SCHEDULE A

AN ANNUAL BUDGET AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION FOR CHRIS HANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



ANNUAL BUDGET OF CHRIS HANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

2014/15 TO 2016/17 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

| Chris Hani District Municipality | 2014/15 Annual Budget and MTRE |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

1.1 Mayor's Report

FOREWORD OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR CHRIS HANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

Chris Hani District Municipality as a water services provider has a mandate to provide services to its community taking into consideration the importance of water on the live hoods of our communities. It is therefore essential for the municipality to strive for excellence in the day to day operational activities as the municipality is accountable to its communities.

For the municipality to be able to render services to the community it is guided by the following strategic objectives:

- Economic Growth based on Agriculture and agro-processing;
- Provision of basic service;
- Skilling of the District citizenry;
- Stakeholder engagement;
- Financial produce / management;
- Good governance; and
- Job creation.

Those strategic objectives were translated into programs and projects that were aligned with budget appropriations. We shall develop a District Program linked to SDBIP that will tell the High Impact Programs / Projects. They should all realise a systemic way of ensuring all these set strategic objectives.

The budget is able to provide a strategic appropriation model to assist our communities. Linked to the core of the budget is collection from Water Services provision. As the income/ grants for Water Services (MIG) come to us is being reduced as we provide service, we need to ensure that our people pay so as to ascertain that infrastructure is maintained and continues to operate. That critical balance can only be achieved when our people support us on this initiative.

We call upon Management to ensure that what is appropriate is achieved, reported. We shall also ensure that there is monitoring and evaluation of these programs/projects. We want to see the value-for-money principle being achieved.

I wish to call all of us, inside Chris Hani District Municipality and outside, to live the values of the institution that are universal. In doing so, we shall build better communities. We shall not rest until we change the lives of our people for the better, taking tune from our previous performance.

I thank you all and let us work together to make Chris Hani District a sustainable district.

M.C. KOYO

EXECUTIVE MAYOR - CHDM

1.2 Council Resolutions

1.3 Executive Summary

In terms of section 227 of the Constitution, local government is entitled to an equitable share of nationally raised revenue to enable it to provide basic services and perform its allocated functions. The local government equitable share is an unconditional transfer that supplements the revenue that municipalities can raise themselves (including property rates and service charges). The equitable share provides funding for municipalities to deliver free basic services to poor households and subsidises the cost of administration and other core services for those municipalities that have the least potential to cover these.

The Constitution gives local government substantial own-revenue-raising powers (particularly through property rates and surcharges on services). Municipalities are expected to fund most of their own administrative costs and cross-subsidise some services for indigent residents. The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to the municipality indicating each category of funding to be utilised by the municipality in the provision of services.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2014/15 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework for Chris Hani District Municipality:

| Table 1 | Consolidated | Overview | of the 2014/15 MTREF | |
|---------|--------------|----------|------------------------|--|
| Iable | Consolidated | CACIAICA | OI 1116 2014/13 WILKEI | |

| DC13 Chris Hani - Total Budget Overview | Revenue ar | nd Expenditu | ıre | | | | | |
|---|------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Y | ear 2013/14 | 2014/15 N | ledium Term f | Revenue & |
| R thousands | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| K tilousalius | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| | 537 691 | 488 519 | 1 006 052 | 792 350 | 808 850 | 1 074 624 | 1 139 102 | 1 206 302 |
| Total Operating Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - Capital Revenue | 265 421 | 387 748 | 6 331 | 529 989 | 537 104 | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 681 |
| Total Operating and Capital Revenue | 803 112 | 876 268 | 1 012 383 | 1 322 340 | 1 345 955 | 1 746 287 | 1 851 065 | 1 960 982 |
| Total Operating Expenditure | 606 891 | 626 741 | 814 276 | 787 834 | 810 384 | 1 189 542 | 1 391 288 | 1 482 281 |
| Capital expenditure | 229 434 | 264 618 | 648 823 | 529 647 | 537 092 | 609 167 | 672 977 | 678 974 |
| Total Operating and Capital Expenditure | 836 325 | 891 359 | 1 463 099 | 1 317 481 | 1 347 476 | 1 798 710 | 2 064 265 | 2 161 255 |
| Surplus or Deficit for the Budget | (33 214) | (15 091) | (450 716) | 4 859 | (1 521) | (52 423) | (213 200) | (200 272) |

Total operating revenue has grown by 46 per cent or R1.074 billion for the 2014/15 financial year when compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 6 per cent annually, equating to a total revenue growth of R397 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2013/14 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2014/15 financial year has been appropriated at R1. 189 billion and translates into a budgeted deficit on the operating budget of –R114 million. When compared to the 2013/14 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has grown by 47 per cent in the 2014/15 budget and by 6 for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. The

deficit is as a result for the provision of depreciation and debt impairment which are not cash backed. The municipality has to improve the revenue collection to improve the cash position of the municipality.

The capital budget of R671 million for 2014/15 is 25 per cent more when compared to the 2013/14 Adjustment Budget. The increase is due to that the municipality has infrastructure backlogs the grant funding is not sufficient to eradicate all the current backlogs. The capital programme increases to R711 million in the 2015/16 financial year and then evens out in 2016/17 to R754 million. The main source of funding for the municipality is the conditional grants. The municipality has to consider the option of the revenue from the water and sanitation services since the municipality is a water services provider. The cost of maintaining the capital infrastructure has to be funded by the revenue generated by the use of the assets. The municipality has to budget on the maintenance of the infrastructure capital assets to maintain their service delivery potential.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

For Chris Hani District Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues. The municipality has to improve the revenue cycle in order to have funds available to improve the cash flow position of the municipality and its liquidity position.

The municipality has embarked on a Revenue enhancement strategy that will improve the billing and collection of the revenue in the local municipalities. The focus areas of this strategy are to improve and enhance the following:

- ♣ The indigent registers maintained in the local municipalities
- ♣ Data cleansing on the financial information systems
- Updating of all consumer files
- Accurate billing (proper tariffs charged)
- Revenue collection that's sustains the cash flow position of the municipality
- ♣ Skills transfer and capacitation of Local municipalities on the revenue enhancement strategy.
- Debt recovery of all outstanding amounts
- An effective credit control policy

The following table is a summary of the 2014/15 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A4 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Y | ear 2013/14 | | edium Term F nditure Frame | |
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 58 204 | - | - | 322 000 | 322 000 | 398 644 | 422 563 | 447 917 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 41 913 | - | _ | - | _ | 173 060 | 183 444 | 1 194 450 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 145 | 97 | 115 |) | |)] | l | l |
| Interest earned - external investments | 28 009 | 19 601 | 19 049 | 16 999 | 16 999 | 18 019 | 1 9 100 | 1 9 100 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 14 566 | - | | - | | ! | l | l |
| Dividends received | - | 1 500 | | _ | | I | | l |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 364 809 | 411 770 | 974 677 | 452 897 | 469 397 | 484 419 | 513 484 | 544 293 |
| Other revenue | 30 045 | 55 551 | 12 210 | 455 | 455 | 482 | 511 | 542 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | 537 691 | 488 519 | 1 006 052 | 792 350 | 808 850 | 1 074 624 | 1 139 102 | 1 206 302 |
| and contributions) | | | | |) | | l I | l I |

 Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A4 Consolidate | ed Budgete | d Finan | cial Performan | ce (reven | ue and expendi | ture) | |
|---|----------------------|---------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------|
| Description | | | 2014/15 M | edium Ter | m Revenue & Exp | enditure F | ramework |
| R thousand | Adjusted Budget | % | Budget Year 2014/15 | % | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | % | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | ı | | ı | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 322 000 | 24% | 398 644 | 6% | 422 563 | 6% | 447 917 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - (| | 173 060 | 6% | I 183 444 I | 6% | l 194 450 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 16 999 | 6% | 18 019 | 6% | I 19 100 I | 0% | l 19 100 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 469 397 | 3% | 484 419 | 6% | 513 484 | 6% | 544 293 |
| Other revenue | 455 | 6% | 482 | 6% | 511 | 6% | 542 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 808 850 | 33% | 1 074 624 | 6% | 1 139 102 | 6% | 1 206 302 |

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Transfers recognised operational which comprises of grant finding comprises the second main source of revenue stream of the municipality. Transfers recognised operational constitute 45 per cent of the total operating revenue of the municipality at R 484 million. In the 2013/14 financial year, revenue from water services charges totalled R322 million or 40 per cent. This increases to R571 million, R606 million and R642 million in the respective financial years of the MTREF. The municipality has projected an annual increase in the revenue at 6 per cent every financial year this is based on the assumption of the changes in the tariffs charged. An effective and

efficient revenue enhancement strategy will improve the collection rate of the revenue budgeted by the municipality since the collection rate is 60 per cent.

Services charges – water revenue constitutes 53 per cent of the total operating revenue of the municipality hence the need for the municipality to focus on the municipal support to assist with the billing and collection function at the local municipality. The municipality is highly grant dependent as mentioned above hence the need to focus on the generation of own revenue for the long term financial health and sustainability of the municipality.

Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table S | A18 Transfers a | nd grant rec | eipts | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | 2014/15 N | ledium Term F | Revenue & |
| R thousand | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Budget Year | Budget Year | I Budget Year |
| R tilousaliu | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | I +2 2016/17 |
| RECEIPTS: | | | | | | | l |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | !] |
| National Government: | 293 184 | 351 832 | 415 148 | 352 060 | 456 379 | 483 761 | I 512 787 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 281 530 | 325 908 | 332 216 | 332 216 | 356 171 | 377 541 | |
| RSC Levy Replacement | 201 550 | 323 700 | 52 819 | 332 210 | 57 573 | 61 027 | 64 689 |
| Finance Management | 1 778 | 1 511 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 590 | 1 685 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | 1 355 | 1 338 | 890 | 1 300 | 934 | 990 | 1 049 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy | 1 333 | 20 221 | 6 790 | | 300 | 318 | 337 |
| EPWP Incentive | 66 | 20 221 | 1 955 | 1 955 | 9 124 | 9 671 | 10 252 |
| National: Sport and Development | 8 455 | 2 854 | . 700 | 1 700 | , 121 | _ | - 10 202 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | 1 | | 16 389 | 16 389 | 27 798 | 29 466 | 31 233 |
| Rural Roads Asset MS Grant | | | 2 589 | | 2 979 | | |
| Provincial Government: | 71 133 | 66 930 | 37 749 | | 2 585 | ſ | - |
| Provincial Health Subsidies | 6 759 | _ | | | | | i |
| DEA | 11 337 | 12 746 | 4 749 | | | | I |
| DHLG & TA | 4 523 | 3 389 | 1 500 | | 2 585 | 2 740 | l 2 905 |
| DEDEA | _ | _ | 7 500 | | | ı | l |
| Public Works Roads & Transport | 22 568 | 25 411 | 24 000 | 40 500 | | | 1 |
| Provincial: Treasury Grant | 80 | 80 | | | | | |
| Provincial: Transport Grant | 4 582 | 863 | | | | | |
| Other Subsidies | 21 285 | 24 441 | | | | | |
| Other grant providers: | 492 | | | | | | |
| [insert description] | 492 | | 1 | L | | | T · |
| Total Operating Transfers and Grants | 364 809 | 418 762 | 452 897 | 392 560 | 458 964 | 486 502 | 515 692 |

The table above is a breakdown of the grant funding that is allocated to Chris Hani District Municipality. This is an indication that for the municipality to be financially viable it is mainly dependent on the grant fund for its operations. As depicted on Table 4 above over the MTREF period there is going to be an increase in grants allocated to the municipality this as a result of the changes in the inflation pressure on the operating costs of the municipality.

1.4.1 Sale of Water and Impact of Tariff Increases

Chris Hani District Municipality as a Water Service Provider is currently experiencing challenges in the billing, collection and implementation of the water tariffs across the district. The local municipalities have in the previous financial year's implemented different tariff structures hence no uniformity in the tariff structure used. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new dam construction and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability

Chris Hani District Municipality is a Water Services Provider therefore has to recognise own revenue from the rendering of water and sanitation services. The above allocations are not sustainable to maintain, repair and ensure the sustainability of the water infrastructure assets that should generate a revenue base for the municipality in order to cover operational and capital costs. Below is the breakdown of the tariffs to be implemented in recognising own revenue from water services.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential are as follows:

Proposed Water Tariffs

Chris Hani District Municipality reviewed the level and structure of their water and sanitation tariffs carefully with a view to ensuring:

- Water and sanitation tariffs are on aggregate fully cost-reflective inclusive of bulk cost of water, the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification/treatment plants and network infrastructure, and the cost of new infrastructure
- Water and sanitation tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service; and
- Water and sanitation tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption (e.g. through inclining block tariffs).

Better maintenance of infrastructure, new dam construction and cost-reflective tariffs will ensure that the supply challenges are managed in future to ensure sustainability

Chris Hani District Municipality 2014/15 Tariff Structure

TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

In terms of the relevant legislation the Chris Hani District Municipality will be implementing tariffs

for the water and sanitation services with effect from 1 July 2014 as follows:

Start date: 01 JULY 2014

VAT INCLUDED

End date: 30 JUNE 2015

1. TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

The amounts due for water services for the 2014/2015 financial year be paid on dates as

indicated on accounts which will be rendered from 1 July 2014.

The Sewerage Charges will be linked to the account where the water connection is

billed.

Reference to "per month" in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period of 30 days

with regard to the calculation of a charge for the free consumption portion.

Use is the determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any

given property the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff

Application.

🖊 ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS

SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS EXCLUDE VAT.

2. WATER TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied in respect of each separate connection for water. It is further

noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2014 and accounts as

from those to be generated from July 2014 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be

levied.

3. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS

The tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes, including temporarily connections for this purpose, has been supplied. In the case of hostels and old age homes, every 4 beds shall be deemed to be a residential unit. Where the Housing Department officially accommodates two or three beneficiaries (families) per stand, each beneficiary (family) is deemed to be a residential unit.

3.1 Household use

This tariff is only applicable to properties used exclusively for household purposes.

In the event that a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a **Town Planning Scheme**, or home enterprise in terms of the **Council's policy**, from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of the tariffs. Spaza Shops, defined as an area of a dwelling unit and or associated immovable outbuilding not more than 20m² in extent, used by the occupant of such a dwelling unit for the purposes of selling basic household goods, is also included in this tariff, provided the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection.

| Tariff Summary | Tariff R/kl 2013/14 | Tariff R/kl 2014/15 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Number of residential units x (0 – 6 kl / month) | R 0.00 | R 8.66 |
| Number of residential units x (5 – 15 kl / month) | R 0.00 | R 10.02 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | R 0.00 | |
| Number of residential units x (16 – 30 kl / month) | R 0.00 | R 12.28 |
| Number of residential units x (31 – 45 kl / month) | | R 15.29 |
| Number of residential units x (46 – 60 kl / month) | R 0.00 | R 16.70 |
| Number of residential units x (61 or more kl / month) | R 0.00 | R 18.85 |

3.2 Institutional Use: Welfare Organizations, Government Schools Institutional Public Hospitals, Churches

Public Benefit Organizations, Non-Governmental Organizations and Cultural Organizations approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with items 1, 2 and 4 of the ninth Schedule to the Act; Welfare organizations registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No 100 of 1978), State Assisted Public Schools or Colleges, Public Hospitals and Churches.

The tariff payable in terms of this item is as follows:

| Tariff Summary | Tariff R/kl 2013/14 | Tariff R/kl 2014/15 |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | R 0.00 | |
| 0-200kls per month | | R 10.24 |
| | R 0.00 | |
| 201-2500 kl per month | | R 11.32 |
| | R 0.00 | |
| 2501 or more kl per month | | R 12.39 |

3.3 Informal Settlements:

| Tariff Summary | Tariff R/kl 2013/14 | Tariff R/kl 2014/15 |
|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| This item is applicable in cases where stands and /or dwelling units are supplied by means of a | | |
| standpipe (no stand connection available) | R 0.00 | R 0.00 |

3.4 Un-metered and/or Unread Connections

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered and/or unread connections where the Water Supply **By laws of the Council** do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

3.4.1 Household use:

The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3 is payable where water is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

| Tariff Summary | Tariff R/kl 2014/15 |
|---|------------------------|
| Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / | 2014/13 |
| month) | R 91.00 |
| Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15 kl / month, | |
| but less than or equal to 30 kl / month) | R 275.00 |
| Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month) | R 588.00 |

3.4.2 Institutional Uses as listed in item (public benefit organizations)

The tariff specified below, and not the tariff specified in item for Public Benefit Organizations, Non-Governmental Organizations and Cultural Organizations, is payable where water is supplied, but there is no relevant meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted

| Tariff Summary | Tariff R/kl 2014/15 |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Fixed rate | R 1 024.00 |

3.4.3 Business & Other Uses not included in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2 & 3.5:

Business and Other Uses Municipal

The tariff specified below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.6, is payable where water is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

| Tariff Summary | Tariff R/kl 2014/15 |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Fixed rate | R 1 970.00 |

3.5 Flow Restriction/Water Consumption Management Meter

- 3.5.1 Properties used exclusively for household purposes as defined in 3.1: For as long as a flow restriction/water consumption management meter implemented by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in respect of the supply of water to the relevant premises applicable, the relevant tariff listed as per 3.1 shall be payable:
- 3.5.2 Registered Indigent Account Holders as defined in the Indigent Policy: If so requested by a registered indigent account holder, or deemed necessary by the Head of Department:

Water and Sanitation or his nominee, a flow restrictor/water consumption management meter can be installed on the premises, subject to such Indigent being registered in terms of the Council's Indigent Policy:

The registered indigent will receive the allocated 9 kl free basic water per month on a daily pro rata basis where after the tariff in 3.1 will be applicable

3.6 Business and Other Uses

The tariffs listed in this item are payable in respect of all uses not listed in items 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3.

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, private schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use, fire hydrant use, including Council owned properties, where the usage is not defined as in paragraphs 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3

| Tariff Summary | Tariff R/kl 2014/15 |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| 0 – 5 000 kl / month | R 13.14 |
| 5001 -25000 kl / month | R 13.36 |
| 25 001- 50000 kl/month | R 13.57 |
| 50 001- or more kl / month | R 13.57 |

The tariffs listed in this item shall be levied in respect of each water connection provided to the premises on which a use as intended in this item is being exercised. The relevant tariffs listed in this item shall be levied accumulatively.

3.7 Minimum Basic Charges

3.7.1 Min Basic Household Use

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

| Tariff Summary | Tariff R/kl 2014/15 |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Fixed rate | R 91.00 |

3.7.2 Min Basic Institutional Uses

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the fixed tariff in item 3.2 will apply.

| Tariff Summary | Tariff R/kl 2014/15 |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Fixed rate | R 241.00 |

3.7.3 Min Basic Informal Settlements: Tariff as per item 3.3.

3.7.4 Min Basic Business and Other Uses, Min Basic Business and Other Uses Municipal

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.6 will apply.

| Tariff Summary | Tariff R/kl 2014/15 |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Fixed rate | R 473.00 |

3.8 Private Internal Water Leaks

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to leaks from a private internal pipeline, the Director Income; Finance Department or his nominee, may determine that the excess consumption be levied at **R8.66** per kilolitre for a maximum period of 91days, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said Director. A reduction in consumption is required as well as proof of the leak been rectified as substantiated by a plumbers invoice or affidavit from the consumer which must be submitted to the municipality within 90 days after repair of the leak.

3.9 Service Audit

- 3.9.1 Where a service audit identifies residential and agricultural zoned properties used for business purposes, the adjustment to service charges from residential to business use will be effected from the date the audit was conducted.
- 3.9.2 The water consumption in government subsidized housing scheme areas identified through a service audit in respect of water meters not being incorporated in the Council's records will be calculated from the date the error was detected, provided a reading was obtained on such a date.

4. CONNECTION PIPES, WATER CONNECTIONS INCLUDING FIRE CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF SUCH CONNECTIONS, METERING OF UNMETERED CONNECTIONS AND METERING OF UNMETERED FIRE CONNECTIONS USED ILLEGALLY

The following tariffs or charges are payable in respect of the installation of connection pipes, water connections including fire connections or upgrading of such connections, the metering of unmetered connections and where existing unmetered fire connections are unlawfully used.

In the latter case the Council reserves the right to change the water supply installation to a meter installation metered by a combination meter as sized by the Council and to recover the appropriate cost as listed in 4.1.1 from the owner. (All tariffs exclude Vat).

4.1 Where a water or fire hydrant connection is supplied:

(Note: Only combination meters are to be installed for connections larger than 25mm up to 150mm.)

4.1.1 Combination meters

| Main Meter size | Tariff R/kl 2014/15 |
|-----------------|---------------------|
| 50mm | R 32 991.00 |
| 80mm | R 35 978.00 |
| 100mm | R 44 222.00 |
| 150mm | R 70 188.00 |

4.1.2 Normal meters and Water Consumption Management meters. (WCM). It is currently

CHDM policy to only install WCM meters and the charges for normal meters are only included should the policy revert back to normal mechanical meters.

Installation, including a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand. (Road crossing included).

| Main Meter connection | Tariff R/kl 2014/15 |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 15mm | R 2 271.00 |
| 15mm WCM | R 3 269.00 |
| 25mm | R 4 238.00 |

The installation of a Water Consumption Management meter is at the discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation.

4.1.3 Full Installation by Council, which includes a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and *I* or entrance to stand, (Road crossing excluded – refer paragraph 6):

| Main Meter connection | Tariff R/kl 2014/15 |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| 15mm | R 1 729.00 |
| 15mm WCM | R 2 767.00 |

The installation of a Water Consumption Management meter is at the discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation.

5. ILLEGAL CONNECTIONS AND OR CONSUMPTIONS AND DAMAGES TO SERVICES

- 5.1 Illegal use of the fire connection and/or use of unauthorized connections / consumption:
- 5.1.1 A fee of **R5**, **006.00** per unit representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases of Household usage.
- 5.1.2 A fee of **R10**, **201.00** per unit representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases where Business and Other usage is applicable.

Other:

- 5.1.3 A fee of **R13**, **800.00** per incident representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases of unauthorized usage by vehicles such as tankers.
- 5.2 Any damages to the network or connections: **Actual cost of repairs + cost of water**loss + 15% administration fee per incident.

5.3 Neglect by an owner to repair a leaking fire connection within 48 hours after notification in terms of the policy of CHDM: **Actual cost of repairs + 15% administration fee per incident**

6. CHARGES IN RESPECT OF SERVICES FOR WHICH NO TARIFFS ARE LISTED

In cases where a connection to or service in respect of the water system is required and for which a charge has not been listed above, the party applying for such connection or service shall pay the cost of such work plus an administration fee of 15%, such cost to be determined by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in advance and such cost to be paid in advance.

7. READING OF METERS ON REQUEST

Should a person require that a meter be read at any time other than the time appointed by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, a charge of **R236.00** shall be paid in advance for each such reading.

8. DISCONTINUATION AND RESTRICTION OF WATER SUPPLY AS CREDIT CONTROL MEASURE AND RE-INSTATEMENT OF SUPPLY

In the event of the water supply to a premises being cut off or restricted as a credit control measure, the consumer will be charged the following tariffs:

8.1 Household Usage

- 8.1.1 To deliver by hand at the premises being supplied with water, a notice addressed to the consumer instructing the consumer to settle the account within 14 days from the date of the notice: No proof of delivery required: **R78.00.**
- 8.1.2 To install Water Consumption Management meter in order to restrict the flow through the connection to 30 kl or less per month: **R2, 691.00 -applicable to 15mm connection.**
- 8.1.3 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and *I* or T piece or Meter R836.00.

8.1.4 To adjust the Water Consumption management meter in order to re-instate full flow to the premises: **R439.00 -applicable to 15mm connection.**

8.2 Business and Other Usage

- 8.2.1 To deliver by hand at the premises being supplied with water, a notice addressed to the consumer instructing the consumer to settle the account within 14 days from the date of the notice: No proof of delivery required: **R78.00**
- 8.2.2 To terminate the water supply **R836.00**
- 8.2.3 To re-instate the water supply **R836.00**
- 8.2.4 To install Water Consumption Management meter in order to restrict the flow through the connection to 30 kl or less per month: **R2**, **691.00 -applicable to 15mm connection**
- 8.2.5 To adjust the Water Consumption Management meter in order to re-instate full flow to the premises: **R439.00 -applicable to 15mm connection**
- 10.2.6 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and *I* or T piece or meter: **R836.00.**

11 DAMAGES TO THE MUNICIPAL WATER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR WATER INSTALLATIONS

Any damages to the municipal pipe system and/or installation: Actual costs of repairs + cost of water loss calculated as follows:

- a) Pipes with diameter of 50mm or less R6, 111.00
- b) Pipes with diameter larger than 50mm but less than or equal to 100mm R12, 223.00
- c) Pipes with diameter larger than 100mm but less than or equal to 250mm R18, 334.00
- d) Pipes with diameter larger than 250mm but less than or equal to 400mm R24, 446.00
- e) Pipes with diameter larger than 400mm but less than or equal to 700mm R48, 892.00
- f) Pipes with diameter larger than 700mm R67, 226.00

12. Utility Services- Water Consumption Tariffs

| Services Rendered | Unit | Remarks | 2014/15 Tariffs |
|---|-------------------------|---|---|
| | | | R |
| COMMERCIAL | Per kl | Water supplied to premises predominantly of a commercial nature | 14.27 |
| INDUSTRIAL | Per kl | Water which is used in manufacturing, generating electricity, land-based transport, construction or any related purpose | 14.27 |
| Government | Per kl | National and Provincial Departments | 13.55 |
| Schools/Sport Bodies/ Churches/ Charities | Per kl | Any educational activity and / or sporting body | 12.61 |
| Miscellaneous | Per kl | All consumers who do not fall within the above categories | 13.55 |
| Homeless people shelters/ homes catering of physically or mentally challenged individuals | | Homeless people shelters/ homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, including HOMAC accredited children's homes, registered with council on an annual basis. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility | |
| Step 1 (0 to 1.5kls) | Per kl per person | | 0.0 |
| Step 2 (above 1.6kls) | Per kl per person | | 12.61 |
| Vulnerable Groups (Subsistence farming) | | As defined in the CHDM's Agriculture Policy for approved and registered groups, considered on an annual basis. | |
| Step 1 (0 to 10 kl) | Per kl | Free allocation. Corresponding Sanitation consumption not free | 0.00 |
| Step 2 (above 10kl) | Per kl | Normal tariff | Normal tariff for which the facility is situated |

13. Utility Services- Water Sanitation Tariffs

| Services Rendered | Unit | Remarks | 2014/15 Tariffs |
|---|-------------------------|---|--------------------|
| | | | R |
| SANITATION VOLUMETRIC TARIFFS | Per kl | Free basic services portion included | |
| Domestic Full- Standard | | Single residential properties- 70% of water consumption to a maximum of 35kl of sewerage per month (70% of 50kl water = 35 kl of sewerage) | |
| Step 1 (0to 4kl) | Per kl | | 7.84 |
| Step 2 (4.1kl to 7.35kl) | Per kl | | 8.21 |
| Step 3 (7.36kl to 14 kl) | Per kl | | 15.46 |
| Step 4 (14.1 kl to 24.5 kl) | Per kl | | 16.90 |
| Step 5 (24.6kl to 35 kl) | Per kl | | 17.74 |
| | | | |
| COMMERCIAL- Standard | Per kl | 95% of water consumption | 10.96 |
| INDUSTRIAL - Standard | Per kl | 95% of water consumption | 10.96 |
| Government | Per kl | National / Provincial – 95% of water consumption | 10.96 |
| Schools/ Sport Bodies / Churches/ Charities | Per kl | Schools/ Sport Bodies / Churches/ Charities | 10.96 |
| Miscellaneous | Per kl | All consumers who do not fall within the above categories | |
| Homeless people shelters/ homes catering of physically or mentally challenged individuals | | Homeless people shelters/ homes catering for the health of physically or mentally challenged individuals, including HOMAC accredited children's homes, registered with council on an annual basis. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility | |
| SANITATION VOLUMETRIC TARIFFS | | Free basic services portion included | |
| Step 1 (0 to 0.6 kls) | Per kl per person | | 0.0 |
| | | | |
| Step 2 (above 0.6kls) | Per kl | | 10.09 |

| | per person | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------|
| Old Aged Homes as defined | | Registered old aged homes as defined. A sworn affidavit must accompany the application indicating the number of people normally accommodated at the facility | |
| Step 1 (0 to 0.6 kls) | Per kl per person | | 0.0 |
| Step 2 (above 0.6kls) | Per kl per person | | 10.09 |

14. Utility Services- Municipal Health Services and Environmental Management Below find a table of service that is proposed for tariffs:

| SERVICE | DESCRIPTION | PROPOSAL |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Water Quality Analysis | Laboratory Analysis | (Annex 1) |
| Food Safety | Certificate of Acceptability – Application | R 200.00 |
| Meat Safety Inspections | Meat Inspection service | Tariff to be calculated as per EHP salary and travelling cost |
| Funeral Parlour COC | Certificate of Competency | R 250.00 |
| Exhumations | Reburial and Exhumation – Application | R 250.00 |
| Exhumations | Reburial and Exhumation | Tariff to be calculated as per salary and travelling cost |
| Condemnations | Issue of Condemnation Certificate | R 150.00 |
| Air Quality Licensing | Application | R 500.00 |
| Air Quality Licensing Fee | Fee calculator | As per National Regulations |

PROPOSED FINES - LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS (EHP's)

| Environmental Pollution – (Municipal | R 20 000.00 or the cost incurred by Council |
|---|---|
| Boundaries) | to remediate the pollution |
| Relating to Environmental pollution created | |
| during protest Action | |
| Noise Control | R 500.00 |
| - Air pollution - Residential | R 2 500.00 |
| Air pollution – Commercial | R 5 000.00 |
| Trading without COA | R 250.00 |
| Environmental pollution (Waste Water) | R 10 000.00 |
| Illegal transport of Meat | R 250.00 |
| Illegal transport of Milk | R 250.00 |
| Illegal keeping of Animals | R 500.00 |
| Illegal trading – Pesticides / Chemicals | R 250.00 (Community Services) |
| Application for selling of foodstuff during | R 300.00 |
| events | |
| - Agriculture Show | |
| - School events | |
| - Open Air Markets | |
| Municipal events | |

WATER QUALITY – LABORATORY

| | DOMESTIC | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-------------|--------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | REAGENT PACK | UNITS | INDIVIDUAL COST | TARRIF | | | | | |
| рН | R 296.00 | 20 | R 14.80 | R 20.72 | | | | | |
| Turbidity (Silicon oil) | R 175.00 | 20 | R 8.75 | R 12.25 | | | | | |
| Conductivity | R 241.00 | 20 | R 12.05 | R 16.87 | | | | | |
| Chlorine | R 921.00 | 200 | R 4.61 | R 6.45 | | | | | |
| TDS | R 595.00 | 20 | R 29.75 | R 41.65 | | | | | |
| Sulphate | R 1 254.00 | 25 | R 50.16 | R 70.22 | | | | | |
| Fluoride | R 1 254.00 | 25 | R 50.16 | R 70.22 | | | | | |
| Nitrate | R 1 576.00 | 25 | R 63.04 | R 88.26 | | | | | |
| | | WASTE WATER | | | | | | | |
| REAGENT UNITS INDIVIDUAL TARRIF PACK COST | | | | | | | | | |
| Quanti Trays (E.coli) | R 1 200.00 | 100 | R 12.00 | R 16.80 | | | | | |
| Colilert | R 850.00 | 100 | R 8.50 | R 11.90 | | | | | |
| рН | R 296.00 | 20 | R 14.80 | R 20.72 | | | | | |
| Electrical Conductivity | R 241.00 | 20 | R 12.05 | R 16.87 | | | | | |
| Suspended Solids | R 560.00 | 25 | R 22.40 | R 31.36 | | | | | |
| Ammonia | R 1 200.00 | 25 | R 48.00 | R 67.20 | | | | | |
| COD | R 2 500.00 | 25 | R 100.00 | R 140.00 | | | | | |

| Nitrate | R 1 576.00 | 25 | R 63.04 | R 88.26 |
|-----------|------------|----|---------|---------|
| Phosphate | R 1 338.00 | 25 | R 53.52 | R 74.93 |

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

Chris Hani District municipality's expenditure framework for the 2014/15 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal strategy and backlog eradication plan;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- The municipality is striving to eliminate all non-priority spending
- The municipality is to implement the cost containment measures

The following table is a high level summary of the 2014/15 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 5 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A4 Consoli | dated Budgeted F | inancial Perf | ormance (rev | venue and ex | (penditure) | | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue Expenditure Framework | | |
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Budget Year Budget Year Bu 2014/15 +1 2015/16 +2 | | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee related costs | 139 456 | 110 319 | 122 621 | 217 454 | 172 246 | 223 850 | 237 281 | 251 518 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6 655 | 7 437 | 7 918 | 7 812 | 7 980 | 9 633 | 10 211 | 10 824 |
| Debt impairment | 75 489 | (9 047) | 2 368 | - ' | | 228 682 | 242 403 | 256 947 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 89 066 | 88 788 | 91 882 | 90 000 | 90 000 | 95 400 | 101 124 | 107 191 |
| Finance charges | 4 070 | 385 | 227 | | | 631 | 669 | 709 |
| Bulk purchases | 14 228 | 6 679 | 13 175 | 10 153 | 10 153 | 10 762 | 11 408 | 12 092 |
| Other materials | - | - | | | | | | |
| Contracted services | 40 495 | 529 | 1 028 | 17 335 | 14 335 | 18 375 | 19 478 | 20 646 |
| Transfers and grants | 149 110 | 391 740 | 529 112 | 149 710 | 149 710 | 171 172 | 311 815 | 338 040 |
| Other ex penditure | 83 929 | 29 871 | 45 945 | 295 370 | 365 959 | 431 038 | 4 56 900 | 484 314 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 4 393 | 40 | | I | | | I | |
| Total Expenditure | 606 891 | 626 741 | 814 276 | 787 834 | 810 384 | 1 189 542 | 1 391 288 | 1 482 281 |

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2014/15 financial year totals R223 million, which equals 19 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Based on the three year

collective Salary and Wage Collective Agreement, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 6 per cent for the 2014/15 financial year. An annual increase of 6 per cent has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. The increase in the employee related costs by 30 per cent in comparison to the 2013/14 financial year was as a result of the approved new organogram of the Budget and Treasury Office which will be filled within the year under budget. The municipality has also prioritised the filling of all vacant and critical posts within the 2014/15 financial year hence the increase in the employee related costs.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the municipality budget.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R95 million for the 2014/15 financial and equates to 8 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of water from Department of Water Affairs. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. Bulk purchases constitute 1 per cent of the total operating expenditure. The municipality needs to implement a comprehensive activity based costing in the relationship between water purchases and the corresponding revenue receivable from the services rendered.

Chris Hani District Municipality is currently constrained with capacity and skills issues in the various departments hence the use of service providers to enhance business process flows. The municipality will be engaging on a revenue municipal support to the local municipality hence the use of consultants to assist with the revenue enhancement strategy. In the 2014/15 financial year, this group of expenditure totals R18 million and has escalated by 28 per cent, clearly demonstrating the need for the vacant and critical positions to be filled and skills transfers and capacitation by the current service providers within the municipality. For the two outer years growth has been limited to 10 and 1 per cent. As part of the process of identifying further cost efficiencies, a business process reengineering project will commence in the 2014/15 financial year to identify alternative practices and procedures, including building in-house capacity for certain activities that are currently being contracted out.

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. Growth has been 29 per cent for 2014/15 and curbed at 15 and 1 per cent for the two outer years, indicating that significant cost savings have been already realised. The provision of debt impairment increases the total cost of other expenditure. This was determined based on a collection rate of 60 per cent and the Debt Write-off Policy of the municipality. For the 2014/15 financial year this amount equates to R228 million. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Also included in the other expenditure are the equitable share projects of the various departments to the value of R 237 million these projects are linked to the SDBIP.

The following pie chart gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2014/15 financial year.

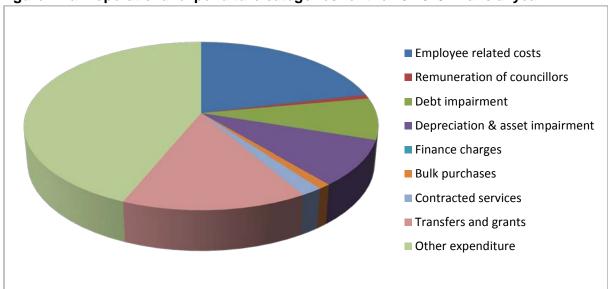


Figure Main operational expenditure categories for the 2014/15 financial year

1.5.1 Equitable Share Projects

The following are the equitable share projects that are included in the other expenditure figure of the municipality.

| CHRIS HANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY EQU | JITABLE SHARE PROJECTS 2014-2015 |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Technical Services Directorate | Amount |
| Inkwanca Bulk Services | 10 000 000.00 |
| Tarkastad Bulk Services | 10 000 000.00 |
| Water Conservation | 2 000 000.00 |
| Water Services Development Plan | 3 000 000.00 |
| Blue and Green Drop Improvement | 4 000 000.00 |
| Water Resource Master Planning | 3 000 000.00 |
| By-law Review and Compliance | 800 000.00 |
| Water Services Viability | 1 200 000.00 |
| Emergency Interventions | 2 000 000.00 |
| Yard Connections | 30 000 000.00 |
| Grand Total | 66 000 000.00 |

| CHRIS HANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY EQUITABLE SHARE PROJE | C13 2014-2015 |
|--|---------------|
| Health and Community Services Directorate | Amount |
| HIV, STIs and TB Strategic plan and programmes | 1 000 000.00 |
| Capacity building for DAC stakeholders | 1 000 000.00 |
| DAC Sector development and support programme | 100 000.00 |
| Strengthen functionality of DAC | 60 000.00 |
| Health Summit | 450 000.00 |
| Functionality of Antipoverty forums | 60 000.00 |
| Development of District Antipoverty framework | 100 000.00 |
| Rural Sustainability Commons | 2 000 000.00 |
| Wattle eradication (EPWP) | 3 500 000.00 |
| Air Quality Programmes | 2 000 000.00 |
| Water Quality Programmes | 1 500 000.00 |
| Health Education Programmes | 200 000.00 |
| Vehicles EHA's / Community Services (To integrate with Fleet | 2 000 000.00 |
| Sanitation Resource Centre (Take to Opex) | 350 000.00 |
| Law Enforcement and Compliance (EMI) | 350 000.00 |
| Land Care Management Summit | 450 000.00 |
| Information System Upgrade and Further Expansions | 5 000 000.00 |
| Feasibility study on provision of fire services | 500 000.00 |
| Independent Water Source for the DMC | 100 000.00 |
| Fire Engine 4x4 Medium Pumper X 1 (CHDM & Sakhisizwe) | 3 500 000.00 |
| Surveillance Cameras to monitor the snow pass | 1 500 000.00 |
| Development of a fire sub-station at Sakhisizwe | 4 000 000.00 |
| Service Corps Training of Fire fighters at LM's | 500 000.00 |
| Grand Total | 30 220 000.00 |

| CHRIS HANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY EQUITABLE SHARE PROJ | ECTS 2014-2015 |
|---|----------------|
| | |
| Intergrated Planning and Economic Development Directorate | Amount |
| CONSTRUCTION UNIT | 2 000 000.00 |
| PAV AND BEAUTIFICATION | 10 500 000.00 |
| IRRIGATION SCHEMES | 6 000 000.00 |
| IDP CHRIS HANI DM | 1 000 000.00 |
| CROP PRODUCTION & AGRO PROCESSING | 15 000 000.00 |
| CO OPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT | 4 000 000.00 |
| SMALL TOWN REVITALISATION | 7 000 000.00 |
| LIVESTOCK IMPROVEMENT | 7 500 000.00 |
| TOURISM | 4 000 000.00 |
| FORESTRY DEVELOPMENT | 2 500 000.00 |
| LIBERATION HERITAGE & CHRIS HANI MONTH | 8 000 000.00 |
| PLANNING | 2 000 000.00 |
| SMME DEVELOPMENT | 7 000 000.00 |
| SEZ PLANNING | 5 000 000.00 |
| LED SUPPORT | 1 000 000.00 |
| DEPARTMENTAL SECTOR | 600 000.00 |
| | |
| Grand Total | 83 100 000.00 |

| CHRIS HANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY EQUITABLE SHARE PROJECTS 2014-2015 | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Municipal Manager's Office | Amount | | | | | |
| INSTITUTIONAL DAYS | 1 000 000.00 | | | | | |
| SUPPORT OF CENTERS | 1 500 000.00 | | | | | |
| CAPACITY BUILDING | 500 000.00 | | | | | |
| SPORTS DEVELOPMENT | 1 000 000.00 | | | | | |
| SHARED INTERNAL AUDIT | 2 500 000.00 | | | | | |
| MAYORAL CUP | 1 000 000.00 | | | | | |
| INTER GORVENMENTAL RELATIONS | 500 000.00 | | | | | |
| RISK MANAGEMENT | 300 000.00 | | | | | |
| FRAUD PREVENTION | 250 000.00 | | | | | |
| PUBLIC PARTICIPATION | 300 000.00 | | | | | |
| PERFOMANCE MANAGEMENT | 1 000 000.00 | | | | | |
| INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS | 500 000.00 | | | | | |
| Grand Total | 10 350 000.00 | | | | | |

| CHRIS HANI DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY EQUITAB | LE SHARE PROJECTS 2014-2015 |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Corporate Services Directorate | Amount |
| INTERGRATED WELLNESS CENTRE | 500 000.00 |
| COUNSELLING AND THERAPEUTIC SERVICES | |
| | 250 000.00 |
| INTEGRATED SUBSTANCE ABUSE | 300 000.00 |
| INTERGRATED OHS/IOD | 1 000 000.00 |
| OWP IMPLEMENTED | 300 000.00 |
| AWARENESS PROGRAMMES | 200 000.00 |
| EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMM | 200 000.00 |
| HEALTH RISK MANAGEMENT | 250 000.00 |
| HR AUDIT & HR STRATE: JEU | 5 000 000.00 |
| POLICY & BY-LAW DEVE | 300 000.00 |
| CASCADE PMS | 300 000.00 |
| IMPROVED HR SYSTEMS | 400 000.00 |
| IMPLEMENTATION OF MINIMUM | |
| COMPETENCIES | 750 000.00 |
| ATTRA AND RETEN [RPL] | 1 000 000.00 |
| TRAINING AND DEVELOP: LEARNERSHIP | 2 000 000.00 |
| LABOUR RELATIONS PROGRAMMES | 250 000.00 |
| PROFESSIONALIZATION | 2 000 000.00 |
| COMPREHENSIVE SECURI | 500 000.00 |
| DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT | 3 000 000.00 |
| LEGAL MATTERS | 2 000 000.00 |
| IMPLEMENTATION OF SECURITY SYSTEM | 500 000.00 |
| RECORDS DISPOSAL | 300 000.00 |
| MAYORAL RESIDENCE | 30 000 000.00 |
| SERVER ROOM REVAMP | 350 000.00 |
| DISASTER RECOVERY PLAN [DRP] | 750 000.00 |
| ICT STRATEGY | 2 000 000.00 |
| MICROSOFT OFFICE UPG | 200 000.00 |
| | |
| Grand Total | 54 600 000.00 |

1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Indigent Support

The indigent support assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the municipality's indigent policy in line with the water and sanitation services. The district municipality will be engaging in municipal support to assist the local municipalities to have accurate and updated indigent registers during the 2014/15 financial year, this process will be reviewed annually. Detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

The cost of the indigent support of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

The basic services component provides a subsidy of R293 per month in 2014/15 for the cost of providing basic services to each of these households. The subsidy includes funding for the provision of free basic water (6 kilolitres per poor household per month), energy (50 kilowatthours per month) and sanitation and refuse (based on service levels defined by national policy). The monthly amount provided for each service is detailed in Table W1.22 and includes an allocation of 10 per cent for service maintenance costs.

| Table W1.22 Amounts per Basic Service | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| | Allocation per Househ | old | | | | | |
| | Operations | Maintenance | Total | | | | |
| Energy | 54.20 | 6.02 | 60.22 | | | | |
| Water | 83.78 | 9.31 | 93.09 | | | | |
| Sanitation | 68.40 | 7.60 | 76.00 | | | | |
| Refuse | 57.34 | 6.37 | 63.71 | | | | |
| Total Basic Services | 263.72 | 29.30 | 293.03 | | | | |

1.6 Capital expenditure

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

Table 6 2014/15 Medium-term capital budget per vote

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A5 Consolidat Vote Description | | 2010/11 | | | Current Ye | | | ledium Term R | evenue & |
|---|----------|------------------|----------|---------|------------|----------|---------|---------------|------------|
| vote bescription | IX.CI | Audited | Audited | Audited | | | | Budget Year | |
| R thousand | 11 | - | • | | Original | Adjusted | 2014/15 | - | +2 2016/17 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | + ' | Outcome I | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2014/13 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2010/17 |
| Governance and administration | | 951 I | 14 863 | 1 093 | 6 911 | 7 241 | 7 326 | 7 692 | 8 077 |
| Executive and council | | ₂₁ I | 477 | | 2 070 | | 2 194 | 2 304 | 2 419 |
| Budget and treasury office | | ₉₃₀ I | 14 386 | 583 | 1 091 | 1 091 | 1 157 | 1 215 | 1 275 |
| Corporate services | i 1 | | | 178 | 3 750 | 4 080 | 3 975 | 4 174 | 4 382 |
| Community and public safety | | 637 | 3 166 | 665 | 1 570 | 1 570 | 1 728 | 1 814 | 1 905 |
| Community and social services | | 637 | 3 166 | 665 | 100 | 100 | 1 728 | 1 814 | 1 905 |
| Public safety | | 1 | | | 500 I | 500 | | İ | İ |
| Health | ı | | | | 970 | 970 | | l | 1 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 14 | 292 | 356 | 310 | 310 | 265 | l 278 | l 292 |
| Planning and development | ı i | 14 | 292 | 173 | 250 | 250 | 265 | 278 | 292 |
| Road transport | | J | | - | _ | _ | | | |
| Environmental protection | | | | 183 | 60 | 60 | | l | |
| Trading services | | 227 832 | 246 297 | 646 709 | 517 505 | 524 620 | 599 849 | 663 192 | 668 700 |
| Electricity | ¦ । | - 1 | - 1 | - | | _ | | l I | l ! |
| Water | | 41 010 I | 44 333 I | 116 | 359 667 | 366 782 | 388 | 407 | 428 |
| Waste water management | | 186 822 | 201 964 | 646 594 | 9 700 | 9 700 | 599 461 | 662 785 | 668 272 |
| Waste management | | _ [| _ | _ | 148 138 | 148 138 | | | |
| Other | <u> </u> | | | | 3 350 | 3 350 | | L | L |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 229 434 | 264 618 | 648 823 | 529 647 | 537 092 | 609 167 | 672 977 | 678 974 |

For 2014/15 an amount of R609 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 98 per cent of the total capital budget. In the outer years this amount totals R672 million, 99 per cent and R678 million, 99 per cent respectively for each of the financial years. Chris Hani District municipality provides water and sanitation services and currently has service delivery backlogs and infrastructure backlogs hence the capital funding is never sufficient to eradicate the backlogs. It is therefore essential for the municipality to explore and enhance the own revenue capabilities of the municipality.

The following is the list of the capital infrastructure projects that the municipality has budgeted for in the 2014/15 financial year a detail breakdown will be indicated in Chapter 2 of the book:

| Capital Projects | Amount |
|---|-----------------|
| Mackay's Neck Sanitation | R 984 594.58 |
| Water Backlogs | R 38 563 673.52 |
| Bucket Eradication | R 12 640 000.00 |
| Molteno Oxidation Ponds | R 1 000 000.00 |
| Cofimvaba Sewer (Bulk line and treatment works) | R 10 000 000.00 |
| Tsomo RDP 2 Water Supply | R 500 000.00 |
| Sanitation | R 30 000 000.00 |
| Water Reticulation | R 10 000 000.00 |
| Rosmead Rural Water | R 2 400 000.00 |
| Cradock Bulk Services (Water and Sanitation) | R 300 000.00 |
| Water and Sanitation | R 15 677 000.00 |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | R 13 012 882.00 |

1.7 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following pages present the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2014/15 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

Table 7 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

| R thousands Financial Performance Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges Materials and bulk purchases | Audited Outcome - 100 116 28 009 364 809 44 757 537 691 - 139 456 6 655 89 066 | Outcome - - | Outcome - - | Original Budget - 322 000 16 999 452 897 455 | Adjusted Budget - 322 000 16 999 | Full Year Forecast - 322 000 | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
|---|---|---|----------------------------------|--|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 100 116 28 009 364 809 44 757 537 691 139 456 6 655 89 066 | - 19 601 411 770 57 148 488 519 | - 19 049 974 677 12 326 | - 322 000 16 999 452 897 | 322 000 | - | | 2014/15 | +1 2013/10 | +2 2010/17 |
| Property rates Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 28 009 364 809 44 757 537 691 139 456 6 655 89 066 | 19 601 411 770 57 148 488 519 | 19 049 974 677 12 326 | 322 000 16 999 452 897 | - 322 000 16 999 | - 322 000 | _ | _ 1 | | |
| Service charges Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 28 009 364 809 44 757 537 691 139 456 6 655 89 066 | 19 601 411 770 57 148 488 519 | 19 049 974 677 12 326 | 322 000 16 999 452 897 | 322 000 16 999 | 322 000 | | | | |
| Investment revenue Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 28 009 364 809 44 757 537 691 139 456 6 655 89 066 | 19 601 411 770 57 148 488 519 | 974 677 12 326 | 16 999 452 897 | 16 999 | 322 000 | | 571 705 | 606 007 | 642 367 |
| Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 364 809 44 757 537 691 139 456 6 655 89 066 | 411 770 57 148 488 519 | 974 677 12 326 | 452 897 | 16 999 | 4 / 000 | _ | | _ | |
| Other own revenue Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 44 757 537 691 139 456 6 655 89 066 | 57 148 488 519 | 12 326 | | | 16 999 | _ | 18 019 | 19 100 | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 537 691 139 456 6 655 89 066 | 488 519 | | 455 | 469 397 | 469 397 | _ | 484 419 | 513 484 | |
| and contributions) Employee costs Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 139 456 6 655 89 066 | . I | 1 006 052 | 100 | 455 | 455 | | 482 | 511 | 542 |
| Employ ee costs Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 6 655 89 066 | 110 319 | | 792 350 | 808 850 | 808 850 | - | 1 074 624 | 1 139 102 | 1 206 302 |
| Employ ee costs Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 6 655 89 066 | 110 319 | | | | | | | , I | Ì |
| Remuneration of councillors Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 6 655 89 066 | | 122 621 | 217 454 | 172 246 | 172 246 | | 223 850 | 237 281 | 251 518 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment Finance charges | 89 066 | 7 437 | 7 918 | 7 812 | 7 980 | 7 980 | _ | 9 633 | 10 211 | |
| Finance charges | | 88 788 I | 91 882 | 90 000 | 90 000 | 90 000 | _ | 95 400 | 101 124 | |
| 3 | 4 070 | 00 /00 | | 90 000 | 90 000 | 90 000 | _ | | | |
| Materials and bulk purchases | 4 070 | 385 | 227 | - | - | | _ | 631 | 669 | |
| | 14 228 | | | 10 153 | | | _ | 10 762 | 11 408 | |
| Transfers and grants | 149 110 | | | 149 710 | | | - | 171 172 | 311 815 | 338 040 |
| Other ex penditure | 204 306 | 21 394 | 49 341 | 312 705 | 380 294 | 380 294 | - | 678 095 | 718 780 | 761 907 |
| Total Expenditure | 606 891 | 626 741 | 814 276 | 787 834 | 810 384 | 810 384 | | 1 189 542 | 1 391 288 | 1 482 281 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (69 200) | (138 221) | 191 776 | 4 516 | (1 533) | (1 533) | | (114 918) | (252 186) | (275 979) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 265 421 | 387 748 I | 6 331 | 529 989 | 537 104 1 | 537 104 | _ | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 681 |
| Contributions recognised - capital & contributed | | | | _ | | | _ | | | _ |
| = : | | | | | | | | 556 745 | 459 776 | 478 702 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | 196 220 | | 198 108 | 534 506 | 535 571 | 535 571 | _ | 000 /40 | 459 776 | 4/8 /02 |
| contributions | | | | | | | | | | Ì |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | ! | (704) | (651) | - 1 | _ ! | _ | _ | - 1 | - | _ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 196 220 | 248 823 | 197 457 | 534 506 | 535 571 | 535 571 | | 556 745 | 459 776 | 478 702 |
| , , | 170 220 | 2 10 020 | .,,, | 551.555 | 000 07 1 | 000 071 | | 000 7 10 | | |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | i | | | | | | | ı | |
| Capital expenditure | 229 434 | 264 618 | 648 823 | 529 647 | 537 092 | 537 092 | - | 609 167 | 672 977 | 678 974 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 265 421 | 387 748 | 530 134 | 520 489 | 527 604 | 527 604 | - | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 681 |
| Public contributions & donations | _ ' | _ ' | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | - 1 | ' - _I | _ |
| Borrowing | _ [| _ I | _ | _ I | _ ! | _ | _ | - 1 | - 1 | |
| Internally generated funds | (35 987) | (123 130) | _ | 9 157 | 9 487 | 9 487 | _ | _ : | _ ' | _ |
| Total sources of capital funds | 229 434 | | | 529 647 | | | _ | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 681 |
| • | 227 101 | 201 010 | 990 191 | 327 017 | 007 072 | 337 072 | | 071 003 | | |
| Financial position | | i | | | | | | | ı | |
| Total current assets | 441 950 | 420 717 | 578 035 | 759 909 | 759 909 | | - | 839 976 | 872 194 | 897 079 |
| Total non current assets | 2 575 611 | 2 750 161 | 2 862 335 | 3 145 230 | 3 145 230 | 3 145 230 | _ | 3 333 943 | 3 533 980 | 3 710 679 |
| Total current liabilities | 231 947 | 160 876 | 267 845 | 286 432 | 286 432 | 286 432 | _ | 231 180 | 245 050 | 257 303 |
| Total non current liabilities | 29 491 | 32 898 | 34 387 | 29 500 | 29 500 | 29 500 | _ | 31 270 | 33 146 | 34 804 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 2 756 122 | 3 001 659 | 706 385 | 3 135 350 | 3 135 350 | 3 135 350 | _ | 3 949 177 | 4 186 127 | 4 395 434 |
| | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Cash flows</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 271 564 | 179 216 | 240 609 | 624 506 | 625 571 | | _ | 707 766 | 619 859 | |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (229 434) | | (273 632) | (529 647) | (537 092) | (537 092) | - | (609 167) | (645 620) | (684 256) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | (1 024) | (1 075) | 5 554 | _ | - ' | - | _ | - 1 | ' - I | _ |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 383 191 | 297 954 | 270 485 | 393 873 | 387 494 | 387 494 | 299 014 | 397 613 | 371 852 | 335 986 |
| Cach hacking/curnlus reconciliation | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | 383 191 | 297 954 | 210 522 | 708 909 | 708 909 | 700.000 | | 751 444 | 707 530 | 02/ 257 |
| Cash and investments available | 383 191 | 297 954 | 310 532 | /08 909 | /08 909 | 708 909 | - | 751 444 1 | 796 530 | |
| Application of cash and investments | 148 930 | 380 322 | 430 007 | 461 044 | 464 075 | 464 075 | _ | 420 644 | 458 564 | |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 234 261 | (82 368) | (119 475) | 247 865 | 244 834 | 244 834 | - | 330 800 | 337 966 | 341 803 |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 705 | 441 | 2 059 639 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ 1 | _ |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 89 066 | 88 788 | 91 882 | 90 000 | 90 000 | 90 000 | 95 400 | 95 400 | 101 124 | |
| Renewal of Existing Assets | 382 887 | | 21 990 | ,5 000 | ,5 000 | , 5 000 | .5 100 | 234 478 | 248 547 | |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 12 841 | 1 540 | 21 770 | 10 899 | 10 899 | _ | 30 338 | 30 338 | 32 159 | |
| * | 12 041 | 1 340 | | 10 079 | 10 079 | | JU JJ0 | JU JJ0 | | |
| Free services | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | - : | - ' | - | - | - ; | - | 197 753 | 197 753 | 197 753 | 197 753 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | - : | - | - | - | - | - | 197 753 | 197 753 | 209 619 | 222 196 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | ' ' | | |
| Water: | _ ' | _ I | _ | _ ! | _ ! | _ | 50 | 50 | 50 | |
| Sanitation/sew erage: | | Ī | _ | _ I | _ | _ | 86 | 86 | 86 | |
| | - | _ I | | I | _ | | - 00 | 00 | | |
| Energy: | - | - 1 | - | - | - 1 | - | _ | - ! | - 1 | |
| Refuse: | - 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - 1 | - [| - |

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

- 1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Chris Hani District Municipality budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
- 2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
- 3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
 - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
 - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
 - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
 - ii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
- 4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that in previous financial years the municipality was not paying much attention to managing this aspect of its finances, and consequently many of its obligations are not cash-backed. This places the municipality in a very vulnerable financial position, as the collection rate of the revenue from water and sanitation services is very low and needs to be enhanced.

Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs. The municipality has to ensure that it improves the billing and collection of the revenue from the water and sanitation services so as to have cash available to fund service delivery and infrastructure backlogs.

Table 8 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

DC13 Chris Hani - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

| Standard Classification Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cur | rent Year 2013/ | 14 | | edium Term R | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|------------------|------------------|---------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|--------------|-----------------|------------|
| | i [| ا | ا | | | | | | nditure Frame | |
| R thousand | 1 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | _ | Budget Year | Budget Yea |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue - Standard | 1 [| | | | | l I | | | I | |
| Governance and administration | | 688 004 | 876 268 | - | 581 661 | 581 661 | 581 661 | 434 679 | 460 760 | 488 40 |
| Executive and council | | _ I | | - | 94 919 | 94 919 | 94 919 | - 1 | - 1 | - |
| Budget and treasury office | | 688 004 | | - | 439 282 | 439 282 | 439 282 | 434 467 | 460 535 | 488 16 |
| Corporate services | 1 | - 1 | = | - | 47 459 | 47 459 | 47 459 | 212 | 225 | 23 |
| Community and public safety | | - 1 | - I | - | 52 949 | 52 949 | 60 449 | 13 333 | 14 133 | 14 98 |
| Community and social services | | - | - I | - | 47 959 | 47 959 | 60 449 | 13 333 | 14 133 | 14 98 |
| Sport and recreation | | - [| - [| - | - | - : | - | - [| - ' | - |
| Public safety | | - | - į | - | - | _ ' | - | - | - ' | - |
| Housing | | - | - 1 | - | - | - ! | - | - | _ ! | - |
| Health | | - 1 | - 1 | - | 4 990 | 4 990 | - | - | _ ! | - |
| Economic and environmental services | l | - 1 | - 1 | - | 80 959 | 97 459 | 89 959 | 21 060 | 22 324 | 23 66 |
| Planning and development | | - | - [| - | 48 459 | 48 459 | 48 459 | 2 560 | 2 714 | 2 87 |
| Road transport | | - | - [| - | 25 000 1 | 41 500 I | 41 500 | 18 500 I | 19 610 I | 20 78 |
| Environmental protection | | - ' | - : | - | 7 500 | 7 500 | - | - 1 | - | - |
| Trading services | | 115 108 | - : | - | 606 771 | 613 886 | 613 886 | 1 277 216 | 1 353 849 | 1 433 93 |
| Electricity | | - | - | - | - 1 | - 1 | - | - 1 | - | - |
| Water | | 115 108 | - ! | - | 606 771 | 613 886 | 613 886 | 1 277 216 | 1 353 849 | 1 433 93 |
| Waste water management | | _ I | _ ! | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | _ | _ I | - | _ | - i | - | _ | - i | - |
| Other | 4 | - 1 | - [| - | - | - ; | - | - [| - ' | - |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 2 | 803 112 I | 876 268 I | | 1 322 340 | 1 345 955 | 1 345 955 | 1 746 287 | 1 851 065 | 1 960 98 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | I | I | | | | | | i | |
| Governance and administration | | 306 600 | | - | 201 801 | 185 417 | 185 417 | 510 812 | 541 461 | 573 94 |
| Executive and council | | 58 128 | 52 334 | - | 57 567 | 60 133 | 60 133 | 63 445 | 67 251 | 71 28 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 200 185 | 292 650 | - | 67 613 | 55 870 | 55 870 | 288 866 | 306 198 | 324 57 |
| Corporate services | | 48 286 | 40 579 | - | 76 621 | 69 414 | 69 414 | 158 502 | 168 012 | 178 09 |
| Community and public safety | | 14 108 I | 14 332 I | - | 52 208 | 48 415 | 48 415 | 76 577 | 81 171 | 86 04 |
| Community and social services | | 3 805 | 7 413 | - | 23 983 | 28 293 | 28 293 | 40 970 | 43 428 | 46 03 |
| Sport and recreation | ļ | - | - | - | - | _ I | - | - | _ ! | - |
| Public safety | | 4 669 | 6 861 | _ | 651 | 651 | 651 | 690 | 731 | 77 |
| Housing | l [| - i | - i | - | _ | _ [| - | _ 1 | _ I | _ |
| Health | | 5 634 | 59 | - | 27 575 | 19 472 | 19 472 | 34 917 | 37 012 | 39 23 |
| Economic and environmental services | | 13 425 | 11 357 | _ | 185 927 | 213 291 | 213 291 | 178 816 | | 200 91 |
| Planning and development | | 7 064 | 7 370 | _ | 118 750 | | | 119 281 | | 134 02 |
| Road transport | | 846 | 3 944 | _ | 48 462 1 | 59 257 | | 39 960 | | |
| Environmental protection | 1 | 5 515 | 43 | _ | 18 715 | 18 692 | | 19 575 | | |
| Trading services | | 272 759 | | _ | 347 897 | 363 260 | | 423 337 | 579 111 | |
| Electricity | | _ I | _ ! | _ | _ | - 1 | | _ | - | |
| Water | | 242 641 | 215 488 I | _ | 332 652 | 353 137 | | 423 337 | 579 111 | 621 37 |
| Waste water management | | 30 118 I | | _ | 15 246 | 10 123 | | _ | - 1 | - |
| Waste management | | _ [| _ I | _ | - | - • | _ | | | _ |
| Other | 4 | _ | - I | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ I | _ |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 606 891 | | | 787 834 | 810 384 | 810 384 | 1 189 542 | 1 391 288 | 1 482 28 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

- Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms if each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
- 2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
- 3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Water and Sanitation functions. As already noted above, the municipality will be undertaking a detailed study of this function to explore ways of improving efficiencies and provide a basis for re-evaluating the function's tariff structure.
- 4. Other functions that show a surplus between revenue and expenditure. It is imperative for the municipality to enhance its revenue generation capabilities than to be dependent on conditional grant funding for the financing of the business process flows and activities.

Table 9 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A3 Consolidate | d Budgeted F | inancial Perf | ormance (re | venue and ex | penditure b | y municipal | vote) | |
|--|--------------|------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Vote Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | ledium Term R nditure Frame | |
| R thousand | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R tilousaliu | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | _ | - | - | 47 459 | 47 459 | - | <u> </u> | _ |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager |] _ | 1 500 l | - | 47 459 | 47 459 | - | l _ |] _ |
| Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury | 688 004 | 874 768 I | 1 055 161 | 439 282 | 439 282 | 434 467 | 460 535 | 488 167 |
| Vote 4 - Community Services |) - 1 | - I | - | 60 449 1 | 60 449 | 13 333 | 14 133 | 14 981 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | j – I | - 1 | 293 | 47 459 | 47 459 | 212 | 225 | 238 |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development | - 1 | - j | - | 48 459 | 48 459 | 2 560 | 2 714 | 2 876 |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | 115 108 | - i | - | 606 771 | 613 886 | 1 277 216 | 1 353 849 | 1 433 933 |
| Vote 8 - Roadworks | - 1 | - 1 | - | 25 000 | 41 500 | 18 500 | 19 610 | 20 787 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 803 112 | 876 268 | 1 055 453 | 1 322 340 | 1 345 955 | 1 746 287 | 1 851 065 | 1 960 982 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | j | ı | | | | |] | Ì |
| Vote 1 - Council | 9 841 | 11 755 | 13 770 | 16 192 | 16 230 | 19 408 | 20 573 | 21 807 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | 48 286 | 40 579 | 32 013 | 41 375 | 43 903 | 44 036 | 46 679 | 49 479 |
| Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury | 200 185 | 292 650 | 26 694 | 67 613 | 55 870 | 288 866 | 306 198 | 324 570 |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | 19 623 | 14 375 | 46 879 | 70 924 | 67 108 | 96 152 | 101 921 | 108 036 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | 48 286 | 40 579 | 26 692 | 76 621 | 69 414 | 158 502 | 168 012 | 178 093 |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development | 7 064 | 7 370 | 55 557 | 118 750 | 135 342 | 119 281 | 126 438 | 134 024 |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | 272 759 | 215 488 | 860 240 | 347 897 | 363 260 | 423 337 | 579 111 | 621 373 |
| Vote 8 - Roadworks | 846 | 3 944 | 35 135 | 48 462 | 59 257 | 39 960 | 42 357 | 44 899 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 606 890 | 626 741 | 1 096 981 | 787 834 | 810 384 | 1 189 542 | 1 391 288 | 1 482 281 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 196 222 | 249 527 | (41 528) | 534 506 | 535 571 | 556 745 | 459 776 | 478 702 |

Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the municipality. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote. The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the water trading services.

Table 10 Surplus/ (Deficit) calculations for the trading services

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A2 Consolidated | DC13 Chris Hani - Table A2 Consolidated Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|---------|------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--|--|
| Standard Classification Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | 2014/15 N | ledium Term R | evenue & | | |
| R thousand | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | | |
| R tilousaliu | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 | | |
| Revenue - Standard | | l | | | | | l | | | |
| Trading services | 115 108 | _ | _ | 606 771 | 613 886 | 1 277 216 | 1 353 849 | 1 433 933 | | |
| Water | 115 108 | _ | _ | 606 771 | 613 886 | 1 277 216 | 1 353 849 | 1 433 933 | | |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 115 108 | | | 606 771 | 613 886 | 1 277 216 | 1 353 849 | 1 433 933 | | |
| Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | [| _ | | | |
| Trading services | 272 759 | 215 488 | - | 347 897 | 363 260 | 423 337 | 579 111 | 621 373 | | |
| Water | 242 641 | 215 488 | - | 332 652 | 353 137 | 423 337 | 579 111 | 621 373 | | |
| Waste water management | 30 118 | - | - | 15 246 | 10 123 | - | _ | - | | |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 272 759 | 215 488 | | 347 897 | 363 260 | 423 337 | 579 111 | 621 373 | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | (157 651) | (215 488) | - | 258 873 | 250 626 | 853 878 | 774 738 | 812 561 | | |

- 2. The water services surplus is increasing over the 2014/15 MTREF from 241 per cent or R603 million in 2014/15 as compared to R 250 million in 2013/14. This is primarily as a result the municipality engaging on the municipal support and revenue enhancement capabilities of the local municipalities within the Chris Hani District.
- 3. Note that the surpluses to be generated on the water services accounts are to be utilised as an internal funding source for the capital programme for asset renewal, refurbishment and the development of new asset infrastructure. The surplus will also assist the municipality to eradicate the service delivery backlogs within the district and enhance the capacity of the existing infrastructure assets.

Table 11 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A4 Consolidate | d Budgete | d Financi | ial Performa | nce (rever | nue and e | xpenditure) | | |
|--|-----------|----------------|--------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | | edium Term F nditure Frame | |
| R thousand | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R tilousaliu | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | ļ |
| Service charges - water revenue | 58 204 | - | - | 322 000 | 322 000 | 398 644 | 422 563 | 447 917 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 41 913 | _ | - | _ | _ | 173 060 | 183 444 | 194 450 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | 145 | 97 | 115 | } | | | | l |
| Interest earned - external investments | 28 009 | 19 601 | 19 049 | 16 999 | 16 999 | 18 019 | 19 100 | 19 100 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | 14 566 | _ | | _ | | | | İ |
| Dividends received | _ | 1 500 | | _ | | | | l |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 364 809 | 411 770 | 974 677 | 452 897 | 469 397 | 484 419 | 513 484 | 544 293 |
| Other rev enue | 30 045 | 55 551 | 12 210 | 455 | 455 | 482 | 511 | 542 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | 1 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | 537 691 | 488 519 | 1 006 052 | 792 350 | 808 850 | 1 074 624 | 1 139 102 | 1 206 302 |
| and contributions) Expenditure By Type | | - | | | | | | ! |
| Employ ee related costs | 139 456 | 110 319 | 122 621 | 217 454 | 172 246 | 223 850 | 237 281 | 251 518 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 6 655 | 7 437 | 7 918 | 7 812 | 7 980 | 9 633 | 10 211 | 10 824 |
| Debt impairment | 75 489 | (9 047) | 2 368 | - | | 228 682 | 242 403 | 256 947 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 89 066 | 88 788 | 91 882 | 90 000 | 90 000 | 95 400 | 101 124 | 107 191 |
| Finance charges | 4 070 | 385 | 227 | | | 631 | 669 | 709 |
| Bulk purchases | 14 228 | 6 679 | 13 175 | 10 153 | 10 153 | 10 762 | 11 408 | l 12 092 |
| Contracted services | 40 495 | 529 | 1 028 | 17 335 | 14 335 | 18 375 | 19 478 | 20 646 |
| Transfers and grants | 149 110 | 391 740 | 529 112 | 149 710 | 149 710 | 171 172 | 311 815 | 338 040 |
| Other ex penditure | 83 929 | 29 871 | 45 945 | 295 370 | 365 959 | 431 038 | 456 900 | 484 314 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | 4 393 | 40 | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | 606 891 | 626 741 | 814 276 | 787 834 | 810 384 | 1 189 542 | 1 391 288 | 1 482 281 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (69 200) | (138 221) | 191 776 | 4 516 | (1 533) | (114 918) | (252 186) | (275 979) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 265 421 | 387 748 | 6 331 | 529 989 | 537 104 | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 681 |
| Contributions recognised - capital | - 1 | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Contributed assets | | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & | 196 220 | 249 527 | 198 108 | 534 506 | 535 571 | 556 745 | 459 776 | 478 702 |
| contributions | | | | | | | I | I |
| Tax ation | | | | | | | | i |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation | 196 220 | 249 527 | 198 108 | 534 506 | 535 571 | 556 745 | 459 776 | 478 702 |
| Attributable to minorities | | | | | | | | I |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | 196 220 | 249 527 | 198 108 | 534 506 | 535 571 | 556 745 | 459 776 | 478 702 |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | | (704) | (651) | | | | | İ |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 196 220 | 248 823 | 197 457 | 534 506 | 535 571 | 556 745 | 459 776 | 478 702 |

Explanatory notes to Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

- 1. Total revenue is R1 746 billion in 2014/15 and escalates to R1 851 billion by 2015/16. This represents a year-on-year increase of 27 per cent for the 2014/15 financial year and 6 per cent for the 2015/16 financial year.
- 2. Revenue to be generated from water services is R571 million in the 2014/15 financial year and increases to R606 million by 2015/16 which represents 53 per cent of the operating revenue base of Chris Hani District Municipality and therefore remains a significant funding source for the municipality. It remains relatively constant over the medium-term, this has to be the revenue base of the municipality since the municipality is currently in 2013/14 dependent on grant funding to fund its operations.
- 3. Transfers recognised operating includes the local government equitable share and other operating grants from national and provincial government. These grants form 45 per cent of the total revenue base of the municipality therefore an indication that the municipality has to focus on the billing and collection of own revenue to have a better cash flow position
- 4. The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.

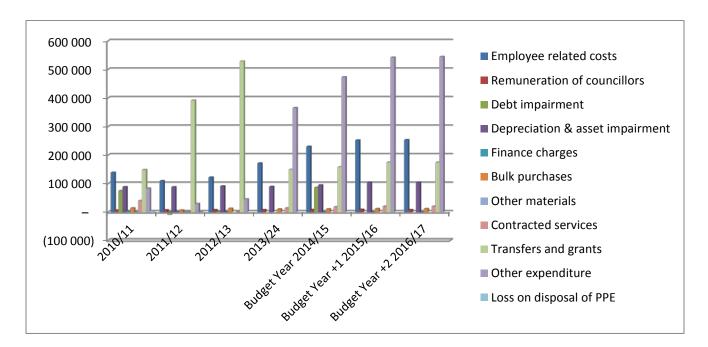


Figure 1 Expenditure by major type

- 5. Bulk purchases have significantly decreased over the 2010/11 to 2014/15 period declining from R14.2 million to R10.7 million. These decreases can be attributed to the municipality entering into a contractual agreement with the local municipalities for the provision of water services. However the forward planning of the municipality is to be in control of the water services so as to sustain the revenue base of the municipality.
- **6.** Employee related costs are the major cost driver for the municipality at 19 per cent of the total budget. These costs have increased significantly over the years due to the filling of vacancies that existed in the municipality and also annually the collective bargaining cost element is factored in.

Table 12 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A5 Consolidate | _ | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|----------|---------|---------|----------|-------------|---------|---------------|------------|
| Vote Description | Ref | | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | ear 2013/14 | | ledium Term F | |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | _ | Budget Year | - |
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| <u>Capital expenditure - Vote</u> | | | | | | | | ļ | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | | 227 832 | 246 297 | | 520 489 | 527 604 | 599 461 | 635 428 | 673 55 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | 227 832 | 246 297 | - | 520 489 | 527 604 | 599 461 | 635 428 | 673 55 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | <u> </u> | 1 |
| Vote 1 - Council | 1 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 21 | 1 590 | 1 670 | 1 75 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | i j | - | _ | - | 570 | 570 | 604 | 634 | J 66 |
| Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury | 1 | 930 | 930 | 930 | 1 865 | 1 865 | 1 157 | 1 215 | 1 27 |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | | 637 | 637 | 637 | 2 167 | 2 167 | 1 728 | 1 814 | 1 90 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | | - | - | - | 3 750 | 4 080 | 3 975 | 4 174 | 4 38 |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development | 1 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 265 | 278 | 29 |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | 1 | | | | 366 | 366 | 388 | 407 | 42 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 1 602 | 1 602 | 1 602 | 8 753 | 9 083 | 9 707 | 10 192 | 10 70 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote |] [| 229 434 | 247 899 | 1 602 | 529 242 | 536 687 | 609 167 | 645 620 | 684 250 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Governance and administration | | 951 | 14 863 | 1 093 | 6 911 | 7 241 | 7 326 | 7 692 | 8 07 |
| Executive and council | | 21 | 477 | 331 | 2 070 | 2 070 | 2 194 | 2 304 | 2 419 |
| Budget and treasury office | | 930 | 14 386 | 583 | 1 091 | 1 091 | 1 157 | 1 215 | 1 27! |
| Corporate services | i | | | 178 | 3 750 | 4 080 | 3 975 | 4 174 | 4 382 |
| Community and public safety | | 637 | 3 166 | 665 | 1 570 | 1 570 | 1 728 | 1 814 | 1 90 |
| Community and social services | | 637 | 3 166 | 665 | 100 | 100 | 1 728 | 1 814 | 1 90 |
| Public safety | | | | | 500 | 500 | | | |
| Health | 1 | | | | 970 | 970 | | l | |
| Economic and environmental services | 1 | 14 | 292 | 356 | 310 | 310 | 265 | 1 278 | 1 29 |
| Planning and development | 1 | 14 | 292 | 173 | 250 | 250 | 265 | 278 | 29. |
| Environmental protection | 1 | | | 183 | 60 | 60 | | İ | İ |
| Trading services | 1 | 227 832 | 246 297 | 646 709 | 517 505 | 524 620 | 599 849 | 663 192 | 668 70 |
| Water | 1 | 41 010 | 44 333 | 116 | 359 667 | 366 782 | 388 | 407 | 42 |
| Waste water management | 1 | 186 822 | 201 964 | 646 594 | 9 700 | 9 700 | 599 461 | 662 785 | 668 27 |
| Waste management | | - | - | | 148 138 | 148 138 | | | |
| Other | | | | - | 3 350 | 3 350 | | l | |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 3 | 229 434 | 264 618 | 648 823 | 529 647 | 537 092 | 609 167 | 672 977 | 678 97 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 265 421 | 387 748 | 530 134 | 520 489 | 527 604 | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 68 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 265 421 | 387 748 | | 520 489 | 527 604 | 671 663 | 711 963 | + |
| Internally generated funds | | (35 987) | | | 9 157 | 9 487 | 3.1.230 | I | |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | | 264 618 | | 529 647 | 537 092 | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 68 |

Explanatory notes to Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

- 1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
- 2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations, for 2014/15 R671 million has been allocated of the total R671 million capital budget, which totals 100 per cent. This allocation escalates to R711 million in 2015/16 and then flattens out to R754 million in 2016/17. The municipality has to enhance its own revenue in order to fund capital expenditure and eradicate service delivery backlogs and the maintenance of the infrastructure.
- 3. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R9.7 million for the 2014/15 financial year and remains relatively constant over the MTREF at levels of R10 million and R10.7 million respectively for the two outer years.
- 4. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of furniture and office equipment and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the municipality. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
- **5.** The capital programme is funded from capital and provincial grants and transfers. For 2014/15, capital transfers totals R671 million (100 per cent) and escalates to R711 million by 2015/16 (6 per cent). Chris Hani municipality is solely dependent on grant funding to fund the operating budget. The municipality needs to strengthen the generation of own revenue to fund its capital budget.

Table 13 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A6 Conso | lidated Bu | dgeted Fin | ancial Pos | ition | | | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | 2014/15 M | edium Term R | evenue & |
| R thousand | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Year +2 |
| ASSETS | | | | | Ì | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | l | | | |
| Cash | 383 191 | 297 954 | 191 648 | 350 000 | 350 000 | 371 000 | 393 260 | 412 923 |
| Call investment deposits | - | - | 116 733 | 358 909 | 358 909 | 380 444 | 403 270 | 423 434 |
| Consumer debtors | 2 745 | - | - | 32 200 | 32 200 | 68 605 | 54 541 | 38 542 |
| Other debtors | 51 415 | | 268 781 | 18 000 | 18 000 | 19 080 | 20 225 | 21 236 |
| Current portion of long-term receivables | _ | 121 965 | - | - | ! . – | - | l - 1 | _ |
| Inv entory | 4 599 | 797 | 873 | 800 | 800 | 848 | 899 | 944 |
| Total current assets | 441 950 | 420 717 | 578 035 | 759 909 | 759 909 | 839 976 | 872 194 | 897 079 |
| Non current assets | | | | | , | | | |
| Investments | | | 2 151 | | I | | | |
| Property, plant and equipment | 2 574 906 | 2 749 720 | 2 860 007 | 3 145 230 | 3 145 230 | 3 333 943 | 3 533 980 | 3 710 679 |
| Intangible | 705 | 441 | 177 | |] | | | |
| Other non-current assets | | | | | I | | | |
| Total non current assets | 2 575 611 | 2 750 161 | 2 862 335 | 3 145 230 | 3 145 230 | 3 333 943 | 3 533 980 | 3 710 679 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | 3 017 561 | 3 170 877 | 3 440 370 | 3 905 139 | 3 905 139 | 4 173 919 | 4 406 174 | 4 607 757 |
| LIABILITIES | | ; | | | i | | , | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | l | | I | |
| Borrow ing | 1 075 | 1 130 | - | - |] _ | - | - | - |
| Trade and other pay ables | 228 894 | 156 991 | 266 605 | 286 432 | 286 432 | 231 180 | 245 050 | 257 303 |
| Provisions | 1 979 | 2 756 | 1 240 | | | | | |
| Total current liabilities | 231 947 | 160 876 | 267 845 | 286 432 | 286 432 | 231 180 | 245 050 | 257 303 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | |
| Borrow ing | 5 554 | 4 424 | _ | - | | - | l – l | _ |
| Provisions | 23 937 | 28 474 | 34 387 | 29 500 | 29 500 | 31 270 | 33 146 | 34 804 |
| Total non current liabilities | 29 491 | 32 898 | 34 387 | 29 500 | 29 500 | 31 270 | 33 146 | 34 804 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | 261 438 | 193 774 | 302 231 | 315 932 | 315 932 | 262 450 | 278 197 | 292 106 |
| NET ASSETS | 2 756 122 | 2 977 103 | 3 138 139 | 3 589 207 | 3 589 207 | 3 911 470 | 4 127 978 | 4 315 651 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | |] | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 2 756 122 | 3 001 659 | 706 385 | 2 090 605 | 2 090 605 | 2 216 042 | 2 349 004 | 2 466 455 |
| Reserves | | - | - | 1 044 744 | 1 044 744 | 1 107 429 | 1 173 875 | 1 232 568 |
| Minorities' interests | _ | - | | | l | 625 706 | 663 248 | 696 411 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 2 756 122 | 3 001 659 | 706 385 | 3 135 350 | 3 135 350 | 3 949 177 | 4 186 127 | 4 395 434 |

Explanatory notes to Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

- 1. Table A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councillors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
- 2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as "accounting" Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
- 3. Table 18 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
 - Call investments deposits;
 - Consumer debtors;
 - Property, plant and equipment;
 - Trade and other payables;
 - · Provisions non-current;
 - Changes in net assets; and
 - Reserves
- 4. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
- 5. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table 14 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A7 Consolidated Bu Description | 2010/11 | | 2012/13 | Current V | ear 2013/14 | 2014/15 M | edium Term F | Pevenue & |
|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| Description | | Audited | Audited | | | | Budget Year | |
| R thousand | | Outcome | | Budget | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Duuget | Duuget | 2014/13 | +1 2013/10 | +2 2010/17 |
| Receipts | ı | | | | | | | |
| Ratepay ers and other | 795 216 | 1 052 294 | 580 | 322 455 | 322 455 | 399 127 | 423 074 | 448 459 |
| Government - operating | | | 963 891 | 452 897 | 469 397 | 484 419 | 513 484 | 544 293 |
| Government - capital | l I | | - | 529 989 | 537 104 | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 681 |
| Interest | 28 009 | 19 601 | 19 049 | 16 999 | 16 999 | 18 019 | 19 100 | 19 100 |
| Payments | | | | | | | ' | |
| Suppliers and employees | (547 592) | (892 294) | (742 684) | (548 124) | (570 674) | (693 658) | (735 278) | (779 394) |
| Finance charges | (4 070) | (385) | (227) | - | _ | (631) | (669) | (709) |
| Transfers and Grants | | | - | (149 710) | (149 710) | (171 172) | (311 815) | (338 040 |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | 271 564 | 179 216 | 240 609 | 624 506 | 625 571 | 707 766 | 619 859 | 648 389 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 1 240 | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | l I | | (49 003) | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | l (229 434) | (264 618) | (224 629) | (529 647) | (537 092) | (609 167) | (645 620) | (684 256) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | (229 434) | (263 378) | (273 632) | (529 647) | (537 092) | (609 167) | (645 620) | (684 256) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| Repay ment of borrowing | (1 024) | (1 075) | 5 554 | | L | | L | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | (1 024) | (1 075) | 5 554 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 41 106 | (85 237) | (27 469) | 94 859 | 88 479 | 98 599 | (25 761) | (35 866) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 342 085 | 383 191 | 297 954 | 299 014 | 299 014 | 299 014 | 397 613 | 371 852 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 383 191 | 297 954 | 270 485 | 393 873 | 387 494 | 397 613 | 371 852 | 335 986 |

Table 15 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A8 Consolidated | Cash backe | d reserves/ac | cumulated s | surplus reco | nciliation | | | |
|--|------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | 2014/15 N | ledium Term R | evenue & |
| R thousand | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| K tilousaliu | Outcome I | Outcome I | Outcome | Budget I | Budget | 2014/15 | I +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Cash and investments available | | ĺ | | | | | l | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 383 191 | 297 954 | 270 485 | 393 873 | 387 494 | 397 613 | 371 852 | 335 986 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | (0) | (0) | 37 895 | 315 036 | 321 415 | 353 830 | 424 678 | 500 371 |
| Non current assets - Investments | _ | _ | 2 151 | - | _ | - | _ | - |
| Cash and investments available: | 383 191 | 297 954 | 310 532 | 708 909 | 708 909 | 751 444 | 796 530 | 836 357 |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | l | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 113 891 | 57 612 | 68 338 | 68 338 | 68 338 | - | - | - |
| Unspent borrowing | - | - ' | - | - | - | - | | - |
| Statutory requirements | 14 375 | 16 807 | 16 436 | 18 080 | 18 080 | 19 888 | 21 081 | 22 135 |
| Other working capital requirements | (182 284) | 99 379 | 185 621 | 167 894 | 167 894 | 170 016 | 192 898 | 215 605 |
| Other provisions | 1 841 | 1 950 | | - | 3 031 | 3 335 | 3 535 | 3 711 |
| Long term investments committed | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | I - | - |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 201 107 | 204 574 | 159 612 | 206 733 | 206 733 | 227 406 | 241 050 | 253 103 |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | 148 930 | 380 322 | 430 007 | 461 044 | 464 075 | 420 644 | 458 564 | 494 554 |
| Surplus(shortfall) | 234 261 | (82 368) | (119 475) | 247 865 | 244 834 | 330 800 | 337 966 | 341 803 |

Explanatory notes to Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

- 1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
- 2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
- 3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the municipality increased over the years the 2010/11 to 2014/15 due to the increased allocations of conditional grants received by the municipality, vat receivable income and the municipality has budgeted for revenue from water and sanitation services. However the municipality needs to take into consideration a realistic collection rate as this has implications on the funding of the budget.
- 4. The approved 2014/15 MTREF provide for a further net increase in cash of 10 million for the 2014/15 financial year resulting in an overall projected positive cash position of R397 million at year end.
- 5. The 2014/15 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
- 6. Cash and cash equivalents totals R397 million as at the end of the 2014/15 financial year and declines to R371 million by 2015/16.

Explanatory notes to Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

- 1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 Funding a Municipal Budget.
- 2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
- 3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
- 4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
- 5. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2010/11 to 2014/15 the surplus increased from R234 million to R330 million.
- 6. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the adopted 2014/15 MTREF was funded since the budget is showing a surplus which will be cash backed on the assumption that the revenue from what services is realistic and will be collected.
- 7. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.
- 8. As can be seen the budget has been modelled to have surplus funds available which will be used to fund the infrastructure of the municipality. The cash backed accumulated funds will also improve the cash flow position of the municipality.

 Table 16 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A10 Consolidated basic ser | vice delivery | measuremen | t |
|--|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | edium Term R | |
| Description | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Household service targets | | | |
| Water: | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 48 074 | 48 074 | 48 074 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | 31 132 | 31 132 | 31 132 |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 74 177 | 74 177 | 74 177 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 153 383 | 153 383 | 153 383 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 48 681 | 48 681 | 48 681 |
| No water supply | 980 | 980 | 980 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | 49 661 | 49 661 | 49 661 |
| Total number of households | 203 044 | 203 044 | 203 044 |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sew erage) | 54 409 | 54 409 | 54 409 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 4 293 | 4 293 | 4 293 |
| Chemical toilet | 855 | 855 | 855 |
| Pit toilet (v entilated) | 19 369 | 19 369 | 19 369 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 37 644 | 37 644 | 37 644 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 116 570 | 116 570 | 116 570 |
| Bucket toilet | 4 306 | 4 306 | 4 306 |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | 13 033 | 13 033 | 13 033 |
| No toilet provisions | 69 130 | 69 130 | 69 130 |
| Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | 86 469 | 86 469 | 86 469 |
| Total number of households | 203 039 | 203 039 | 203 039 |
| Households receiving Free Basic Service | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 97 461 | 97 461 | 97 461 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | 97 458 | 97 458 | 97 458 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | | |
| | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) | 108 872 | 108 872 | 108 872 |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 88 882 | 88 882 | 88 882 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service) | | | |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | | |
| Refuse (removed once a week) | | | |
| Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package) | 197 753 | 197 753 | 197 753 |
| | | | <u> </u> |
| Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000) | | | |
| Water | 108 872 | 115 404 | 122 328 |
| Sanitation | 88 882 | 94 215 | 99 867 |
| Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social | | | |
| package) | 197 753 | 209 619 | 222 196 |

Explanatory notes to Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

- 1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
- 2. The District continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs:
 - a. Water services- the municipality has budgeted for capital projects that will ensure the eradication of water services backlogs. As the municipality is grant dependent on the funding of capital projects and has to enhance its revenue generation capabilities to provide funding for capital projects.
 - b. Sanitation services- the municipality has budgeted for capital projects that will ensure the eradication of sanitation services backlogs (which include eradication of the bucket system). As the municipality is grant dependent on the funding of capital projects and has to enhance its revenue generation capabilities to provide funding for capital projects.
- 3. The budget provides for 97 461 households to be registered as indigent in 2014/15, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services. The number is set to be updated with the revenue enhancement strategy where the communities during the budget consultation stages where asked to register for indigent support as this figure is based on the census 2011 statistics. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R197 million in 2014/15. This is covered by the municipality's equitable share allocation from national government.

Summary of councillor and staff benefits

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2014/15 financial year totals R223 million, which equals 19 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Based on the three year collective Salary and Wage Collective Agreement, salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 6 per cent for the 2014/15 financial year. An annual increase of 6 per cent has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. The increase in the employee related costs by 30 per cent in comparison to the 2013/14 financial year was as a result of the approved new organogram of the Budget and Treasury Office which will be filled within the year under budget. The municipality has also prioritised the filling of all vacant and critical posts within the 2014/15 financial year hence the increase in the employee related costs.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the municipality budget.

Table 17 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year | r 2013/14 | 2014/15 M | edium Term F | ≀evenue & |
|---|-----------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|
| remuneration | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current real | 2013/14 | Expe | nditure Frame | work |
| R thousand | Audited | Audited | Audited | • | - | • | Budget Year | • |
| N tilousullu | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| | Α | В | С | D | E | G | l H | <u> </u> |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Othe | <u>r)</u> | | | | | | l - | <u> </u> |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 4 228 | 4 600 | | 4 845 | | | | 6 675 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | - | 81 | | 172 | 172 | 137 | 146 | 154 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 888 | 973 | | 870 | 870 | 1 357 | 1 438 | 1 525 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | - | - | | - | - | 1 876 | 1 989 | 2 108 |
| Cellphone Allowance | _ | - | | - | - | 322 | 341 | 362 |
| Housing Allowances | 1 306 | 1 517 | | 1 633 | 1 633 | I | - | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 234 | 266 | | 291 | 291 | i I | - | |
| Sub Total - Councillors | 6 655 | 7 437 | | 7 812 | 7 812 | 9 633 | 10 211 | 10 824 |
| % increase | | 11.7% | (100.0%) | - | - | 23.3% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | l | , | | | | :] | Ī |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 5 527 | 6 775 | | | | 6 139 | 6 507 | 6 898 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 314 | 306 | | | | 1 074 | I 138 | I 1 207 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | _ | _ [| | | | I 368 | I 390 | l 414 |
| Performance Bonus | 235 | 280 | | | | 1 514 | 1 605 | I 1 701 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 1 098 | 1 349 | | | | 1 954 | 2 072 | I 2 196 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 105 | 127 | | | | 213 | 226 | I 240 |
| Housing Allowances | 21 | 29 | | | | 63 | 66 | 70 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 171 | 138 | | | | 92 | | 104 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 105 | 127 | | | | | | i |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | 7 574 | 9 130 | | - | - | 11 418 | 12 103 | 12 829 |
| % increase | | 20.5% | (100.0%) | - | - | · | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 96 748 | 81 337 | | 121 306 | 121 306 | 134 217 | 142 270 | 150 806 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 13 969 | 11 107 | | 19 038 | | • | | 27 012 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 4 014 | 3 430 | | 8 753 | | • | • | • |
| Ov ertime | 2 902 | 891 | | _ | | - | I - | • |
| Performance Bonus | 5 825 | 4 395 | | 6 663 | | • | • | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 7 532 | 8 439 | | 12 879 | | | | |
| Cellphone Allowance | 838 | 906 | | 1 405 | | | | |
| Housing Allowances | 1 014 | 964 | | 2 259 | | | | |
| Other benefits and allowances | 636 | 641 | | | | | | |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 1 156 | 6 311 | | _ | _ | | I _ | 1 _ |
| Long service awards | 1 333 | 2 411 | | 597 | 597 | 2 042 | 2 165 | 2 295 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | (97) | 71 | | _ | J | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | 135 870 | 120 903 | - | 172 900 | 172 900 | 212 432 | 225 178 | 238 689 |
| % increase | .000.0 | (11.0%) | (100.0%) | - | | 22.9% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| Total Parent Municipality | 150 100 | 137 471 | | 180 712 | 180 712 | 233 483 | 247 492 | 262 342 |
| .o.a. a on manopunty | .50 100 | (8.4%) | (100.0%) | | - 100 / 12 | 29.2% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| | | (0.770) | (100.070) | | _ | 27.270 | 0.070 | 0.070 |
| | | | | | | l | I | |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | 150 100 | 137 471 | | 100 712 | 180 712 | 233 483 | I 1 247 492 | I 262 342 |
| % increase | 130 100 | | (100.00/) | 100 / 12 | | | | ! |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 143 444 | (8.4%) 130 033 | (100.0%) | | 172 900 | | | · — — — · |

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

1.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Chris Hani District Municipality IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.
- that the municipality implements the cost containment measures as prescribed by the cabinet of South Africa.

1.2 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2013) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The IDP/Budget Process Plan was also formulated and adopted by CHDM Council on 14 August 2013. The IDP/Budget Process Plan outlines in detail, the way in which the CHDM embarked on its IDP and Budget processes from its commencement in August 2013 to its completion in June 2014. In brief, the Process Plan outlines the time frames of scheduled events, structures involved and their respective roles and responsibilities. On 14 August 2013, the Chris Hani District Municipality adopted a framework plan for the IDP throughout its area of jurisdiction, followed by a Process Plan. These plans were adopted in accordance with the

relevant legal prescripts and have dictated the process to be followed for developing the IDP. . Key dates applicable to the process were:

ACTION

PROGRAM

2014/15 CHDM IDP/BUDGET/PMS PROCESS PLAN ACTION PROGRAM

Responsible **Activities** Timeframe **Department** Preparation phase / Pre-planning 1 Standing Committee item on IDP Framework & **IPED** Process Plan 10 July 2013 Advertise invitation of IDP Stakeholders to **IPED** Register 25 July 2013 Mayoral Committee to look on the IDP **IPED** Framework & IDP/Budget Process Plan 31 July 2013 Council Approval of Framework Plan & Process 3 IPED/BTO Plans (IDP & Budget) 14 August 2013 **IPED** Advertise Adopted IDP Process Plan 16 August 2013 IDP/PMS/Budget Steering Committee meeting 4 to review Implementation progress and prepare IPED/BTO for the 2014/2015 IDP Process 19 August 2013 MM Technical IGR Meeting 15 August 2013 7 MM District Mayors Forum 22 August 2013 **Mayoral Committee Meeting** 11 September 2013 M.M. IDP/Budget/PMS Steering Meeting 12 September 2013 **IPED** Technical IGR 18 September 2013 M.M. IDP/PMS/Budget Representative Forum to outline terms of reference, report progress, 6 **IPED** explain process. 19 September 2013 DIMAFO M.M. 26 September 2013 Quarter 1 Performance reporting (July - Sept) 10 October 2013 HOD's/MM B+C **Analysis Phase / Monitoring and evaluation** Assess implementation progress (HODs to present action plans for existing projects and planned completion dates for projects, aligning All Depts Championed 2 expenditure with progress), impact of new by HOD's information/unexpected events, evaluation of achievement with regard to objectives, July - October 2013

| | strategies and projects (per programme), overview of funding available per cluster (both from savings as well as new funding from operating budget and from external funds), possible implications on programmes of additional sector information. | | |
|---|--|--------------------|------------|
| | 1 ST Quarter Performance Assessment | 15-16 Oct 2013 | M.M |
| | Mayoral Committee Meeting | 30 October 2013 | M.M. |
| | Audit Steering Committee Meeting | 05 November 2013 | вто |
| | Performance Audit Committee | 08 November 2013 | M.M. |
| | Council Meeting | 13 November 2013 | M.M. |
| | Technical IGR Meeting | 14 November 2013 | ММ |
| | IDP/PMS/Budget Steering Committee meeting to review Implementation progress and report on gaps identified during the analysis phase | 19 November 2013 | IPED |
| | District Mayors Forum | 22 November 2013 | ММ |
| | IDP/PMS/Budget Rep Forum meeting (Also consultative forums will meet on the same day as specialised commissions) - discuss district priorities | 28 November 2013 | IPED |
| | Mayoral Committee Meeting | 04 December 2013 | M.M. |
| | Council Meeting | 13 December 2013 | M.M. |
| | Quarter 2 Performance reporting (Oct - Dec)) Strategies Phase / Refined objectives, | 13 January 2014 | HOD"s & MM |
| D | strategies, programmes and projects phase | | |
| | Performance Audit (Draft Annual Report) | 10 January 2014 | M.M. |
| | Mayoral Committee Meeting | 15 January 2014 | M.M. |
| | IDP/Budget Steering Committee to approve draft budget allocations (IDP/ Budget link) | 21 January 2014 | IPED/BTO |
| | Departmental Strategic Planning Sessions | 27-28 January 2014 | HOD's |
| | Council Meting | 29 January 2014 | M.M. |
| | Mid-Year Performance Report by Audit | 07 February 2014 | M.M. |

| | Committee | | |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Annual Report Programme | 17-21 February 2014 | M.M. |
| | Institutional Strategic planning session. Adopt proposed overall direction of the IDP - agree on main themes and key strategic objectives and key financial issues. Refine objectives, strategies, programmes and draft projects as necessary for MTEF period | 26-28 February 2014 | IPED/M.M. |
| | Technical IGR Meeting | | |
| | Mayoral Committee Meeting | 05 March 2014 | MM |
| | IDP/PMS/Budget Steering Committee meeting to present the Draft 2014-2015 IDP and Budget | 06 March 2014 | ВТО/М.М. |
| | IDP Rep Forum | 14 March 2014 | IPED |
| | Budget Steering Committee | 18 March 2014 | ММ |
| 5 | MPAC Hearings on Annual Report | 19-20 March 2014 | M.M. |
| 7 | CHDM Council approval of the 2014-2015Draft IDP & Budget | 26 March 2014 | M.M. |
| | DIMAFO Meeting | 27 March 2014 | M.M. |
| 8 | Identify operating impacts (including staff issues) of proposed projects and ensure that these are included in the operating budget submissions | 01-30-March- 2014 | IPED /BTO / Corporate Services |
| | Quarter 3 Performance reporting (Jan - March)) | 10 April 2014 | HOD's & M M |
| | Draft IDP and Draft Budget published. Advertise for public comment (21days) | 31 March 2014 | IPED |
| | Reviewed IDP document | | |
| E | (Integration/programme implementation and operational plan) | | |
| | | | |
| | IDP/Budget Steering Meeting to reconcile presentations for Road shows | 03 April 2014 | M.M./IPED |
| 1 | IDP/Budget road shows - public hearings | 07-16 April 2014 | MM/IPED/BTO |
| | IDP Steering Committee meeting (implementation and operational plan) | 13 May 2014 | IPED |
| | Technical IGR | 15 May 2014 | MM |

| | IDP Rep Forum | 19 May 2014 | IPED |
|---|---|---------------------|-------------|
| 3 | District Mayors Forum | 21 May 2014 | ММ |
| 4 | Incorporate relevant comments to the Draft final reviewed IDP | April - May 2014 | IPED |
| F | Approval phase | | |
| 3 | Council Workshop on the Final IDP prior Adoption | | M M /IPED |
| 4 | CHDM Council Open Day & Approval of Final 2014-2015 IDP & Budget | 28 May 2014 | ММ |
| | Stakeholders Engagement on IDP & Budget | 16-120 June 2014 | MM |
| 4 | Quarter 4 Performance reporting (April - June)) | 10 July 2014 | HOD"s & M M |
| G | Performance Management System | | |
| 2 | Drafting of Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) | 26 March 2014 | MM |
| 3 | Submit draft SDBIP within 14 days after approval of the budget | 06 June 2014 | MM |
| 4 | Approval of SDBIP within 28 days after budget | 19 June 3014 | Mayor |
| 5 | Signing of MM and Section 57 Managers Performance Agreements | 27 June 2014 | MM |
| 6 | Publicize SDBIP and Performance Agreements no later than 14 days after approval | 07 July 2014 | MM |

| MUNICIPALITY/AREA | VENUE | DATE | TIME |
|---|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|
| 1.Engcobo Local Municipality | Engcobo Town Hall | | 10h00 |
| 2. Nkwanca Local Municipality | Molteno Community Hall | | 10h00 |
| 3.Tsolwana Local Municipality | Tarkastad Community Hall | By the Month of April 2014 | 10h00 |
| Sakhisizwe Local Municipality | Elliot Town Hall | | 10h00 |
| 5.Inxuba Yethemba Local Municipality | Cradock Town Hall | | 10h00 |
| 6. Emalahleni Local Municipality | Indwe Community Hall | | 10h00 |
| 7. Intsika Yethu Local Municipality | Tsomo Town Hall | | 10h00 |
| 8. Lukhanji Local Municipality | Whittlesea Hall | | 10h00 |

1.2.1 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The Chris Hani District's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. The Process Plan applicable to the third revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- · Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2014/15 MTREF, based on the approved 2013/14 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections due to the takeover of the revenue function from the Local Municipalities within the Chris Hani District.

With the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the midyear and third quarter performance against the 2013/14 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme taking into consideration the service delivery backlogs and the need to enhance revenue generation capabilities of the municipality.

1.2.2 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF Budget:

- Revenue growth
- Risks associated with the takeover of the revenue function from the Local Municipalities
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance and the age of the existing infrastructure
- Service delivery backlogs
- Performance trends
- The approved 2013/14 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management
- Debtor payment levels and collection rate based on the function formerly performed by the local municipalities
- Investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circulars 51 to 72 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

1.2.3 Community Consultation

The draft 2014/15 MTREF as tabled before Council on 26 March 2014 for community consultation was published on the municipality's website, and hard copies were made available at customer care offices, municipal notice boards, local municipalities and members of the community during the consultation processes.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) were provided to National Treasury, and Provincial Planning and Treasury in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs and provide an assessment on the budget.

Ward Committees were utilised to facilitate the community consultation process from 14 April to 16 May 2014, and included 8 public briefing sessions. The applicable dates and venues were published in all the local newspapers and on average attendance of 400 were recorded per meeting. Other stakeholders involved in the consultation included churches, non-governmental institutions and community-based organisations.

Submissions received during the community consultation process and additional information regarding revenue and expenditure and individual capital projects were addressed, and where relevant considered as part of the finalisation of the 2014/15 MTREF. Feedback and responses to the submissions received are available on request. The following are some of the issues and concerns raised as well as comments received during the consultation process:

- The municipality has been mainly grant dependent to fund the capital budget hence experiencing service delivery backlogs.
- The bucket system has not been fully eradicated within Chris Hani District due to insufficient funding to implement all capital projects
- Poor performance and monitoring of contractors relating to infrastructure development and maintenance were raised;
- The local municipalities have not been implementing the water and sanitation tariffs as per the tariffs set by Chris Hani District Municipality
- The affordability of tariff increases was raised on numerous occasions. This concern was also raised by organized business as an obstacle to economic growth;
- Pensioners cannot afford the tariff increases due to low annual pension increases; and
- During the community consultation process large sections of the community made it clear that they are not in favour of any further tariff increases to fund additional budget

requests. They indicated that the municipality must do more to ensure efficiencies and value for money taking into consideration the income levels of the Chris Hani District.

Significant changes effected in the final 2014/15 MTREF compared to the draft 2014/15 MTREF that was tabled for community consultation, include:

- The 2014-15 Division of Revenue Act (DORA) grant allocations were finalized and aligned to the gazetted allocations;
- The tariffs of the Chris Hani District Municipality where revised to an affordable tariff level for the consumers and to also facilitate growth and development within the district.
- The revenue budgeted for water and a sanitation service was revised to be aligned to the new tariffs approved by council during the tabling of the budget.
- Chris Hani District municipality will be taking over the revenue function from the local municipalities with effect from 1 July 2014.

1.3 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning

provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living within Chris Hani District. Applied to the Chris Hani District, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Chris Hani District strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Chris Hani District's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Intensifying the fight against crime and corruption
- Build cohesive, caring and sustainable communities
- Pursuing African advancement and enhanced international co-operation
- Building a developmental state including improvement of public services and strengthening democratic institutions
- Intensifying the fight against crime and corruption
- Strengthen skills and human resource base
- Improve the health profile of the province
- Rural development, land and agrarian transformation, and food security
- Massive programme to build social and economic and infrastructure

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2014/15 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

Table 5 IDP Strategic Objectives

| 20 | 13/14 Financial Year | 2014/15 MTREF |
|----|---|--|
| 1. | Ensuring an Effective, Efficient and Co-ordinated Financial Management that enables CHDM to deliver its mandate. | Ensuring an Effective, Efficient and Co- ordinated Financial Management that enables CHDM to deliver its mandate |
| 2. | To consistently create an enabling environment for Economic Growth, Rural Development and Employment opportunities. | To consistently create an enabling environment for Economic Growth, Rural Development and Employment opportunities |
| 3. | Ensuring provision of Basic Services in a well-structured, efficient and integrated manner | Ensuring provision of Basic Services in a well-structured, efficient and integrated manner |
| 4. | To encourage the involvement and collaboration of Communities and Stakeholders through working together to achieve good governance in an integrated manner. | To encourage the involvement and collaboration of Communities and Stakeholders through working together to achieve good governance in an integrated manner |
| 5. | To establish and maintain a skilled labour force guided by policies to function optimally towards the delivery of services to communities. | 5. To establish and maintain a skilled labour force guided by policies to function optimally towards the delivery of services to communities |

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Chris Hani District Municipality to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas can be summarised as follows against the five strategic objectives:

| Key Performance Areas | Manifesto 2014 | 10 National Priorities | 8 Provincial Priorities | 12 Outcomes |
|---|--|--|---|---|
| Good Governance and Public Participation | 5. Fight against crime and corruption | Intensifying the fight against crime and corruption Build cohesive, caring and sustainable communities Pursuing African advancement and enhanced international cooperation Building a developmental | Intensify the fight against crime and corruption Building cohesive and sustainable communities | 7. Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all 9. Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local Government system 12. An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship 11. Create a better South Africa, |
| Municipal Financial Viability and | 5. Fight against crime and | state including improvement of public services and strengthening democratic institutions Intensifying the fight against crime and | Intensify the fight against crime and corruption | 9. Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient Local |
| Management Municipal Transformation and Institutional | corruption 5. Fight against crime and corruption | corruption Strengthen skills and human resource base | Strengthen education, skills and human resource base | Government system 1. Quality basic education |
| Development | 2. Education | Pursuing African advancement and enhanced international co- operation Building a developmental state including improvement of public | | 5. Skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path3. All people in SA are and feel safe9. Responsive, accountable, |
| | | services and strengthening democratic institutions | | effective and efficient Local Government system 12. An efficient, effective and development oriented public service |

| | | | | and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure | 3. Health | Improve health profile of the nation | Improve the health profile of the province | 6. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network |
| Investment | | Comprehensive rural development strategy linked to land and agrarian reform & food security | Rural development, land and agrarian transformation, and food security | 2. A long and healthy life for all South Africans |
| | | Massive programme to build economic and social infrastructure | Massive programme to build social and economic and infrastructure | 8. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life |
| | | Sustainable resource management and use | Building a developmental state | 10. Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources |
| Local Economic Development | Creation of decent work and sustainable livelihoods | Speeding up economic growth & transforming economy to create decent work and sustainable livelihoods | Speeding up growth & transforming the economy to create decent work and sustainable livelihoods | 4. Decent employment through inclusive economic growth |
| | 4. Rural development, food security and land reform | Comprehensive rural development strategy linked to land and agrarian reform & food security | Rural development, landand agrarian transformation, and food security | An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network |
| | | · | Massive programme to build social and economic and infrastructure | 7. Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all |
| | | | Building cohesive and sustainable communities | 8. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life |
| | | | Building a developmental state | Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources |

In line with the MSA, the IDP constitutes a single, inclusive strategic plan for the Chris Hani District. The five-year programme responds to the development challenges and opportunities faced by the Chris Hani District by identifying the key performance areas to achieve the five strategic objectives mentioned above.

In addition to the five-year IDP, the Chris Hani District undertakes an extensive planning and developmental strategy which primarily focuses on a longer-term horizon; 15 to 20 years. This process is aimed at influencing the development path by proposing a substantial programme of public-led investment to restructure current patterns of settlement, activity and access to resources in the Chris Hani District so as to promote greater equity and enhanced opportunity. The strategy specifically targets future developmental opportunities in traditional dormitory settlements. It provides direction to the Chris Hani District's IDP, associated sectoral plans and strategies, and the allocation of resources of the Chris Hani District and other service delivery partners.

This development strategy introduces important policy shifts which have further been translated into seven strategic focus areas/objectives as outlined below:

- Developing dormant areas;
- Development of Special Economic Zones
- Enforcing hard development lines so as to direct private investment;
- Maintaining existing urban areas;
- Strengthening key economic clusters;
- Building social cohesion;
- Strong developmental initiatives in relation to the municipal institution as a whole; and
- · Sound financial fundamentals.

Lessons learned with previous IDP revision and planning cycles as well as changing environments were taken into consideration in the compilation of the fourth revised IDP, including:

- Strengthening the analysis and strategic planning processes of the Chris Hani District;
- Initiating zonal planning processes that involve the communities in the analysis and planning processes. More emphasis was placed on area based interventions, within the overall holistic framework;

- Ensuring better coordination through a programmatic approach and attempting to focus the budgeting process through planning interventions; and
- Strengthening performance management and monitoring systems in ensuring the objectives and deliverables are achieved.

The 2014/15 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

Table 18 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

| Goal o enhance the Revenue of the DM and its LM's | 2010/11 Audited | | 2012/13 | | ent Year 201 | 3/14 | 2014/15 M | edium Term R | Pevenue & |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| o enhance the Revenue of the DM and its LM's | | Auditod | | | | | | | wording a |
| o enhance the Revenue of the DM and its LM's | | Auuneu | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| o enhance the Revenue of the DM and its LM's | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| | 673 458 | 839 794 | | 439 282 | 447 126 | 447 126 | 580 117 | 614 924 | 651 438 |
| | İ | ! I | | I | | İ | | | ! |
| | | | | l I | | | | | |
| o ensure proper expenditure management in | | !] | | | | | | | !] |
| rms of approved budget and in line with DORA | | I | | | - | | | | J |
| nd National Treasury Guidelines | | l | | | | | | | l |
| o maintain a complete and accurate Fixed | | I | | | | | | | 1 |
| sset Register | | l | | | | | | | I |
| o ensure timeous submission of accurate AFS | | l | l | | | | | | I |
| related policies | | I | | | | | | | l |
| o develop a realistic complient Budget | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| | | ! | | I | | | | | I I |
| • | - | 12 985 | | 48 459 | 49 800 | 49 800 | 64 613 | 68 489 | 72 556 |
| ev elopment Agency . | | - | | I | | · [| | | - |
| | | l | | | | | | | |
| | | l | | | | | | | |
| | | I | | | | | | | Ī |
| · • | |] | | ı | | | | | l |
| | | ! | | | | | | | ! |
| · · | | , 1 | | I | | | | | ! [|
| | | I | | | | | | | I |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | - I | | | | | | | I |
| - | | I | | | | | | | I |
| · | | I | | | | | | | l |
| · · | | I | | ı | 1 | | | | I |
| , | | 1 | | | | | | | 1 |
| - | | I | | ı | ' | | | | I |
| o promote Urban / Rural renewal to attract | | l | | i i | | | | | l |
| ' | | I | | i | | | | | I |
| | | l | | | | | | | 1 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | l | | | | | | | l - |
| | | l | | ı | | | | | |
| | | l | | | | | | | l I |
| ev elopment within CHDM | 1 | ! [| | ı | | 1 | | | I I |
| · | | I | | ı | | | | | I |
| | ms of approved budget and in line with DORA d National Treasury Guidelines maintain a complete and accurate Fixed set Register ensure timeous submission of accurate AFS related policies develop a realistic complient Budget ensure establishment and functionality of velopment Agency. priotirise Forestry as a Sector that contributes reduction of unemployment and Economic velopment ensure promotion and development of urism within the District ensure preservation of Heritage resources create an enabling environment for stainable business development increase contribution of Agriculture to the strict economy revitalise the Infrastructure in the irrigation hemes for contribution to Economic growth promote Urban / Rural renewal to attract estors for economic development ensure complience and relevant spartial inning and Land use management legislation ensure review of the five year IDP ensure facilitation and coordination of Housing | ms of approved budget and in line with DORA d National Treasury Guidelines maintain a complete and accurate Fixed set Register ensure timeous submission of accurate AFS related policies develop a realistic complient Budget ensure establishment and functionality of velopment Agency. priotirise Forestry as a Sector that contributes reduction of unemployment and Economic velopment ensure promotion and development of urism within the District ensure preservation of Heritage resources create an enabling environment for stainable business development increase contribution of Agriculture to the strict economy revitalise the Infrastructure in the irrigation hemes for contribution to Economic growth promote Urban / Rural renewal to attract estors for economic development ensure complience and relevant spartial inning and Land use management legislation ensure review of the five year IDP ensure facilitation and coordination of Housing | ms of approved budget and in line with DORA d National Treasury Guidelines maintain a complete and accurate Fixed set Register ensure timeous submission of accurate AFS related policies develop a realistic complient Budget ensure establishment and functionality of velopment Agency. priotirise Forestry as a Sector that contributes reduction of unemploy ment and Economic velopment ensure promotion and development of urism within the District ensure preservation of Heritage resources create an enabling environment for stainable business development increase contribution of Agriculture to the strict economy revitalise the Infrastructure in the irrigation hemes for contribution to Economic growth promote Urban / Rural renewal to attract ensure complience and relevant spartial nning and Land use management legislation ensure review of the five year IDP ensure facilitation and coordination of Housing | ms of approved budget and in line with DORA I I I I Alatonal Treasury Guidelines I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | ms of approved budget and in line with DORA I I I I National Treasury Guidelines I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | ms of approved budget and in line with DORA d National Treasury Guidelines maintain a complete and accurate Fixed set Register ensure timeous submission of accurate AFS related policies develop a realistic complient Budget ensure establishment and functionality of velopment Agency. Priotifrise Forestry as a Sector that contributes reduction of unemployment and Economic velopment of urism within the District ensure proservation of Heritage resources create an enabling environment for stainable business development increase contribution of Agriculture to the strict economy revitalise the Infrastructure in the irrigation hemes for contribution to Economic growth promote Urban / Rural renewal to attract restors for economic development ensure complience and relevant spartial mining and Land use management legislation ensure review of the five year IDP ensure facilitation and coordination of Housing | ms of approved budget and in line with DORA do National Treasury Guidelines maintain a complete and accurate Fixed set Register ensure limeous submission of accurate AFS elated policies develop a realistic complient Budget ensure establishment and functionality of ensure establishment and functionality of velopment Agency. priofirise Forestry as a Sector that contributes reduction of unemploy ment and Economic velopment ensure promotion and development of urism within the District ensure preservation of Heritage resources create an enabling environment for stainable business development increase contribution of Agriculture to the strict economy revitalise the Infrastructure in the irrigation hemes for contribution to Economic growth promote Urban / Rural renewal to altract estors for economic development ensure complience and relevant spartfal unning and Land use management legislation ensure review of the five year IDP ensure facilitation and coordination of Housing | ms of approved budget and in line with DORA d National Treasury Guidelines I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | ms of approved budget and in line with DORA I All National Treasury Guidelines I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I |

| | ble SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------------|----------|---------|--------------|------------|
| Strategic Objective | Goal | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | ent Year 201 | | | edium Term F | |
| | | Audited | | Audited | | Adjusted | | | Budget Year | |
| R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| CHDM 3: To ensure the provision of | To prevent mitigate and respond to effects of | ı | - | ı | 60 449 | 61 510 | 61 510 | 79 805 | 84 594 | 89 617 |
| basic services in a well structured, | disasters and facilitate post disaster recovery | ı | J | l | | | | | | l |
| efficient and intergrated manner. | I | l | I | l | | | | | | l |
| | To manage and coordinate implementation of | ı | I | l | | ' | | | ľ | I |
| | intergrated HIV/ AIDS programmes | | | l | | | | | | l |
| | To provide quality municipal health and | | | ! | 1 | | | | | - |
| | lenvironmental management services | 88 770 | | | /0/ 771 | 617 659 | 617 659 | 001 271 | 849 453 | I 000 00F |
| | To ensure universal coverage with respect to water services by 2014 | 00 770 | - | i | 606 771 | 017 039 | 017 039 | 801 371 | 049 403 | l 899 895 |
| | To ensure sustainable water services provision | | | i | | | | | | I |
| | l crisure sustainable water services provision | [| ı | l | | | | | | I |
| | To provide well maintained and accesible roads | | | l I | 25 000 | 25 439 | 25 439 | 33 005 | 34 985 | 37 063 |
| | To ensure service delivery is intergrated | | | 1 | | | | | | ı |
| | To maximise job creation through EPWP | | | | | | | | | l |
| | To maximise job creation thought Et wi | | | l | | | | | | l |
| CHDM 4: To establish and mantain a | To develop, maintain, review and ensure | 286 647 | | - | 47 459 | 48 320 | 48 320 | 62 692 | 66 453 | 70 399 |
| skilled labour force guided by policies to | effective implementation of policies and HR | | | ! | ., .,, | .5 020 | .5 520 | 32 072 | 55 .55 | l ,,,,,, |
| | systems | | | ! | 1 | | | | | l |
| services to communities. | | | I | , | | | | | | ! |
| | To develop and empower workforce to enhance | | I | i | | | | | | ! |
| | their skills and competencies so as to render | | | i | 1 | | | | 1 | I |
| | services to communities effectively | ĺ | | ı | | | | | | İ |
| | To review and maintain an organisational | | | l | | | | | | l |
| | structure that responds to service delivery | ı | ı | ı | | | | | | l |
| | imperativ es | 1 | | l | | | | | | l |
| | To ensure compiance with the employment | | | l | | | | | | l |
| | Equity Act | | | l | | | | | | ! |
| | To promote and maintain labour stability within the workforce | |]] | l I | 1 | | | | | l İ |
| | To encourage an institutional culture of quality | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | peformance | | | ! ! | 1 | | | | | ! ! |
| | To develop and implement an institution-wide | | | | | | | | | l I |
| | employ ee w ellness programme | | | | | | | | | |
| | To ensure a healthy and safety workplace environment | ! | | l ' | | |] | | |] ! |
| | To provide integrated security system that will | | | i | | | | | | I |
| | ensure safety of information and assets of the | | i | i | | | ! | | | ! |
| | Imunicipality | 1 | ı | ı | | | l | | | I |
| | To develop an ICT strategy | ı | 1 | ı | | | | | | l |
| | To provide secure, reliable and consistant | | | l | | | | | | l |
| | platform for information accessibility | İ | | l | | | | | | l |
| | Effective management and maintainance of | I | | l | | | | | | l |
| | municipal assets | | | | | | | | | l |
| | To develop a document management system for | | ! ! | l I | 1 | | | | 1 | ! ! |
| | the municipality | | | | | | | | | I |
| | To develop a policy on archiving in line with the | l I | 1 | l | | | - | | | |
| | relev ant legislation | | | | | | | | | |
| | To provide an effective and efficient Council | ı | 1 | ı | | ! ! | l | | | l |
| | support service to all Councillors, Council and | l | ı | 1 | | · | l | | ľ | l |
| | Standing Commitees | | | l | | | | | | l |
| CHDM 5: To encourage the involvement | Enhance integovernmental relations within the | | 11 744 | | 47 459 | 48 320 | 48 320 | 62 692 | 66 453 | T 70 399 |
| and collaboration of Communities and | district through effective and efficient IGR | - | 11 /44 | | 7/409 | 40 320 | 70 320 | 02 072 | 00 400 | I 10 377 |
| | Istructures | | | ! ! | | | ı I | |) | l I |
| achieve good governance in an | 15.40.0.05 | | • ! | | | ı | | | 1 | : |
| intergrated manner. | [| | I | · | | ı | | | } | I |
| morgrated manner. | Ensure a functional and institutional customer | | | ı | | | | | 1 | İ |
| | a ranovonar and motivation custofffor | I | | | 1 | | | i | II . | |

| Strategic Objective | Goal | | 2011/12 | | | rent Year 20 | | | edium Term R | |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------|---------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | I Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| | To strengthen good governance | 50 | 11 744 | ı | 47 459 | 47 782 | 47 782 | 61 993 | 65 713 | 69 615 |
| | Eradicate crime and corruption | 1 | ! | 1 | | l | ! ! | | | |
| | Ensure effective and efficient CHDM oversight | I | | ' ' | | İ | ! I | | | |
| | funtion | I | I | | | l | I | | | |
| | Coordinae Special Programmes of CHDM | l | I | ı | | ľ | l | | | |
| | reductionof poverty levels within the District | ı | I | l | | <u>l</u> | l | | | |
| | Ithrough implementation of programmes and | ı | I | ı | | <u> </u> | I | | | |
| | projects | I | I | l | | 1 | l | | | |
| | Enhance public participation within the District | I | l | l | | ! ! | l | | | |
| | To foster safe and integrated communities | ı | I | l | | , I | l | | | |
| | Strengthen institutional performance, planning, | ı | l | I | | I | l | | | |
| | monitoring and evaluation | I | l | l | | I | l | | | |
| | Enhance communication with stakeholders and | l | l | l | | l | l | | | |
| | uphold municipal identity and image internally | | 1 | <u> </u> | | I | <u> </u> | | | |
| | and externally | l | ! | ! | | l | - | | | |
| | Improv e leadership capacity through | ! ! | ! ! | ! ! | | ı | l I | | | |
| | implementation of clear capacity development | 1 1 | ! I | ' ' | | I | ! ! | | | |
| | programmes | ! [| I | ' ' | | I | ! [| | | |
| | Strengthen Council business through ensuring | I | - I | i I | | l | i I | | | |
| | effectiveness and efficiency of Council | Ī | - I | l | | ĺ | l | | | |
| | committees | ı | I | ı | | <u>l</u> | l | | | |
| | Improve capacity and delivery of support | l | I | l | | l | l | | | |
| | services to Local Municipalities through central | I | I | ı | | l 1 | l | | | |
| | coordination, monitoring and evaluation | l | l | l | | ! ! | l | | | |
| | Enhance relationships with other countries | I | l | l | | I | l | | | |
| | through implementation of clar policies and | l | I | l | | I | l | | | |
| | twinning/partnership arrangements | I | l | l | | L | l | L | | |
| tal Revenue (excluding capital | transfers and contributions) | 1 048 925 | 876 268 | _ | 1 322 340 | 1 345 955 | 1 345 955 | 1 746 287 | 1 851 065 | 1 960 982 |

Table 19 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

| | ble SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Strategic Objective | Goal | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | | ent Year 20 | | I — — — — | edium Term f | |
| | 1 | Audited | Audited | - | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | | Budget Year |
| R thousand | · - | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| CHDM 1: To ensure an effective, efficient | To enhance the Revenue of the DM and its LM's | 673 458 | 839 794 | 439 282 | 447 126 | 447 126 | 580 117 | 614 924 | 651 438 |
| and co-ordinated Financial Management | I | | ĺ | I | | | | | i I |
| that enables CHDM to deliver its mandate | 1 | | ĺ | | | | | | [|
| | I | | 1 | | | | | | ļ |
| | To ensure proper expenditure management in | I | ı | | ļ | l | | | I |
| | Iterms of approved budget and in line with DORA | | ı | | | | | | l |
| | and National Treasury Guidelines | | 1 | | | | | | l |
| | ITo maintain a complete and accurate Fixed | l | l | | | | | | I |
| | Asset Register | | l | | | | | | l |
| | To ensure timeous submission of accurate AFS | | l | | | | | | I |
| | & related policies | | l | | | | | | l |
| | To develop a realistic complient Budget | | l | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| CHDM 2: To consistently create an | To ensure establishment and functionality of | - | 12 985 | 48 459 | 49 800 | 49 800 | 64 613 | 68 489 | 72 556 |
| enabling environment for Economic | Dev elopment Agency. | | | | |] | | I | 1 |
| growth, rural development and | 1 | | | i | |] | ĺ | | |
| employ ment opportunities | 1 | 1 | | I | | | 1 | | ! ! |
| | To priotirise Forestry as a Sector that contributes | | | Į. | | | | | ı |
| | to reduction of unemployment and Economic | ! | ĺ | ı | | ! | 1 | | ! |
| | dev elopment | i I | ĺ | I | | | ļ |] | i I |
| | To ensure promotion and development of | | ĺ | | | | | | 1 |
| | Tourism within the District | | ı | | | | | | l |
| | To ensure preservation of Heritage resources | | ı | | | | | | ļ |
| | To create an enabling environment for | | I | | | | | | l |
| | I sustainable business development | | ı | | | | | | l |
| | To increase contribution of Agriculture to the | | l | | | | | | l |
| | District economy | | l | | | | | | l |
| | To revitalise the Infrastructure in the irrigation | | l | | | | | | l |
| | schemes for contribution to Economic growth | | l | | | | | | Ì |
| | To promote Urban / Rural renewal to attract | | l | | | | | | ĺ |
| | inv estors for economic dev elopment | | | i | | | | | l |
| | To ensure complience and relevant spartial | | | | | | | | ! |
| | planning and Land use management legislation | | | i | | | | | 1 |
| | To ensure review of the five year IDP | | | | | | | | l I |
| | To ensure facilitation and coordination of Housing | | | | | | | | ! ! |
| | Development within CHDM | ! | | I | | | | | 1 1 |
| | 1 | | | | | | | | I |

| | ble SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic | | | | | 12/14 | 204 4/45 ** | . dt T = 7 | |
|--|--|---------|---------|---------|--------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|----------------|
| Strategic Objective | Goal | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | | rent Year 20 | | | edium Term F | |
| | î Î | Audited | Audited | | Adjusted | | Budget Year | | |
| R thousand | 1 | Outcome | Outcome | | Budget | Forecast | | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| CHDM 3: To ensure the provision of | To prevent mitigate and respond to effects of | Ī | - | 60 449 | 61 510 | 61 510 | 79 805 | 84 594 | 89 61 |
| basic services in a well structured, | disasters and facilitate post disaster recovery | Ī | | | 1 | l | | | I |
| efficient and intergrated manner. | | | | | | | | | |
| | To manage and coordinate implementation of | 1 | | | ı | 1 | | | |
| | intergrated HIV/ AIDS programmes | | | ļ | I | l | | | |
| | To provide quality municipal health and | 1 | | | | | | | |
| | Ienvironmental management services | | | | l | | | l | · I |
| | To ensure universal coverage with respect to | 88 770 | _ | 606 771 | 617 659 | 617 659 | 801 371 | 849 453 | 899 895 |
| | Iwater services by 2014 | 1 | | 000 771 | I 017 007 | l 017 007 | 001 071 | 017 100 | . 0// 0/. I |
| | · | | | | | | | | |
| | To ensure sustainable water services provision | | ĺ | | l | | | | |
| | To provide well maintained and accesible roads | |] | 25 000 | 25 439 | 25 439 | 33 005 | 34 985 | 37 063 |
| | To ensure service delivery is intergrated | | | | l | | | | |
| | To ensure service delivery is intergrated To maximise job creation through EPWP | | | | l | | | | |
| | To maximise job creation through Er wi | | | | | | | | |
| CHDM 4: To establish and mantain a | To develop, maintain, review and ensure | 286 647 | | 47 459 | 48 320 | 48 320 | 62 692 | 66 453 | 70 39 |
| skilled labour force guided by policies to | effective implementation of policies and HR | | l | | I | | | I | |
| function optimally towards the delivery of | systems | | | | | | | I | |
| services to communities. | Systems . | | | j | I . | | | 1 | |
| services to communities. | To douglan and amnouser workforce to anhance | | | | l . | | | | |
| | To develop and empower workforce to enhance | | | j | | | | | |
| | Itheir skills and competencies so as to render | | | | | | | | |
| | Iservices to communities effectively | | | | l : | | | | |
| | ITo review and maintain an organisational | _ | | į | | | | | |
| | structure that responds to service delivery | | | j | | | | | |
| | imperatives | | | | | | | | |
| | To ensure compiance with the employment | | | | i ' | J | | | |
| | Equity Act | | | | · | | | 1 | |
| | To promote and maintain labour stability within | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | the workforce | | I | | i ! | | | | |
| | To encourage an institutional culture of quality | | | | Ī | | | | |
| | peformance | | I | | - I | | | 1 | |
| | To develop and implement an institution-wide | | | | | | | | |
| | employee wellness programme | | I | |] [| | | 1 | |
| | To ensure a healthy and safety workplace | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | i | 1 | | | 1 | |
| | environment | | | | | | | | |
| | To provide integrated security system that will | | | ı | | | | I | |
| | lensure safety of information and assets of the | | | | | | | | |
| | Imunicipality | | | | | | | | |
| | To develop an ICT strategy | | | | | | | | |
| | To provide secure, reliable and consistant | | | ı | | | | I | |
| | platform for information accessibility | | | | | | | | |
| | Effective management and maintainance of | | | j | 1 | | | | |
| | municipal assets | | | | | | | | |
| | To develop a document management system for | | | | | | | | |
| | the municipality | | | j | I . | | | 1 | |
| | To develop a policy on archiving in line with the | | 1 | | l | | | | |
| | relev ant legislation | | I | |] | | | l | |
| | To provide an effective and efficient Council | | | | l I | | | | |
| | support service to all Councillors, Council and | | [| |] | l | | | |
| | | | | i | · | | | İ | l |
| | Standing Commitees | | | | | | | | |
| CLIDM F. To opposing the facility | - Enhance integral common and a second second second | | 11 744 | 47.450 | 40.000 | 40.222 | /0./00 | // 450 | 70.00 |
| - | Enhance integov ernmental relations within the | - | 11 744 | 47 459 | 48 320 | 48 320 | 62 692 | 66 453 | 70 39 |
| and collaboration of Communities and | Idistrict through effective and efficient IGR | l | l | | ı ' | | | | l |
| stakeholders through working together to | structures | l | ļ | | | | | - | |
| achiev e good governance in an | 1 | | l | | i ' | | | I | |
| ntergrated manner. | 1 | | Ì | | | | I | | |

| Strategic Objective | Goal | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | | ent Year 20 | | | edium Term R | |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------|---------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| | | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| ? thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | l +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| | Ensure a functional and institutional customer | | | I | |] | | l | |
| | care services | | | | | | | l | |
| | To strengthen good governance | 50 | 11 744 | 47 459 | 47 782 | 47 782 | 61 993 | 65 713 | 69 615 |
| | Eradicate crime and corruption | | | | | | | l | |
| | Ensure effective and efficient CHDM oversight | | l | ı | | | | | |
| | funtion | ı | l | | | | |] | |
| | Coordinae Special Programmes of CHDM | |] | | | | | | |
| | reductionof poverty levels within the District | ı | l | | | | | l | (|
| | through implementation of programmes and | I | l | | | l | | l 1 | ļ |
| | projects | | l | | | | | ! ! | į l |
| | Enhance public participation within the District | ı | l | | | | | ! | ĺ |
| | To foster safe and integrated communities | | l | | | | | l | |
| | Strengthen institutional performance, planning, | | l | | | | | l | |
| | monitoring and evaluation | <u> </u> | | | | | | | [] |
| | Enhance communication with stakeholders and | | | | | | | I | |
| | uphold municipal identity and image internally | |] | I | | | | l | } |
| | and externally | | | ı | | | | l | |
| | Improv e leadership capacity through | | l I | l | | | | l | |
| | implementation of clear capacity development | | ' | ı | | ! [| | l | } |
| | programmes | | ' | I | | I | | l | } |
| | Strengthen Council business through ensuring | ĺ | l | | | | | l | |
| | effectiveness and efficiency of Council | [] |] | | | | | |] |
| | committees | I | l | | | l | | - | |
| | Improve capacity and delivery of support | l | l | | | | | l | (|
| | services to Local Municipalities through central | ı | 1 | | | | |] | |
| | coordination, monitoring and evaluation | 1 | l | | | | | ! ! | (|
| | Enhance relationships with other countries | ı | l | | | | | I | ļ l |
| | through implementation of clar policies and | l | 1 | | | | | I | [|
| | twinning/partnership arrangements | 1 | 1 | | | | | | [[|
| Total Revenue (excluding capital t | | 1 048 925 | 876 268 | 1 322 340 | 1 345 955 | 1 345 955 | 1 746 287 | 1 851 065 | 1 960 982 |

1.4 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Chris Hani District has developed and implemented a performance management system of which the system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

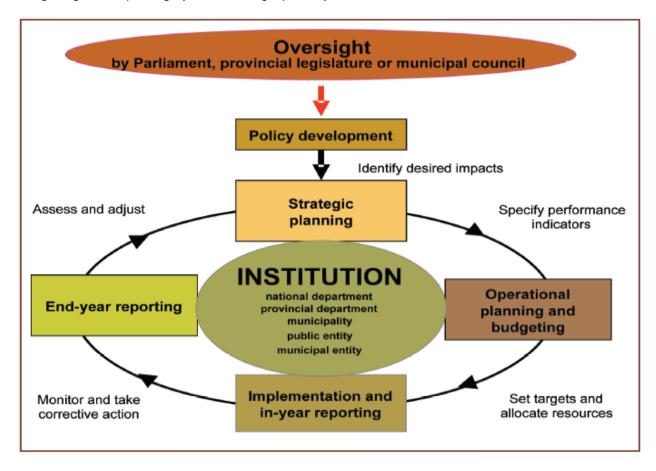


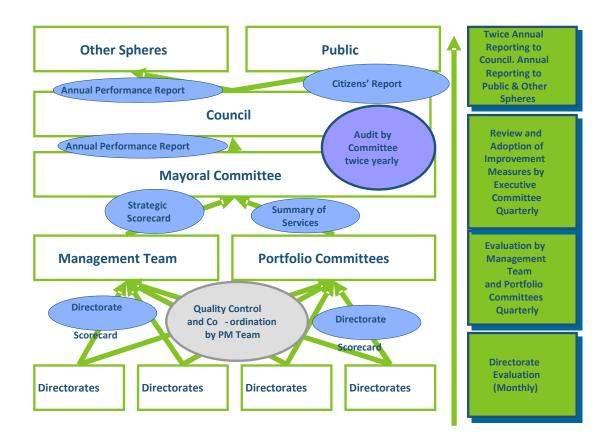
Figure Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the Chris Hani District relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Chris Hani District therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the Chris Hani District in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the *Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information* issued by the National Treasury.

The figure below aims to provide a picture of the annual process of reporting and reviews



The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2014/15 MTREF.

1.4.1.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

1.4.1.2 Safety of Capital

• The debt-to-equity ratio is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, bank overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves. Chris Hani District municipality does not have any borrowings hence there has not been any indicator on this ratio in the 2012/13 financial year and also in the 2014/15 financial year as the municipality is mainly grant dependent and the funding of Capital Assets is cash backed.

1.4.1.3 Liquidity

- Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a
 benchmark the Chris Hani District has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should
 this ratio be less than 1. For the 2013/14 MTREF the current ratio is 2.7 in the 2014/15
 financial year and 3.6 for the two outer years of the MTREF. Going forward it will be
 necessary to maintain these levels this means the municipality may meet its short term
 financial obligations.
- 1.4.1.4 The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. For the 2013/14 financial year the ratio was 2.5 and in the 2014/15 financial year it was 3.3.
 - Revenue Management Chris Hani District Municipality in the 2014/15 financial year will
 be assuming the responsibility of the billing and collection of the revenue from water and
 sanitation services. The municipality has embarked on the development of a revenue
 enhancement strategy that will assist the municipality to increase the revenue generation
 and collection capabilities. However the municipality will be making a provision for bad
 debts at a percentage of 40 per cent of the total revenue budgeted for.

1.4.1.5 Creditors Management

• The Chris Hani District has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on

suppliers' perceptions of risk of doing business with the Chris Hani District municipality, which is expected to benefit the Chris Hani District in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the Chris Hani District's business.

1.4.1.6 Other Indicators

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to decrease over the MTREF. This is primarily owing to takeover of the revenue function from the local municipalities and the implementation of the revenue enhancement strategy that will improve the collection rate. The municipality over the MTREF period will introduce inclining block tariffs to recover costs.
- Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating
 revenue is also decreasing owing directly to takeover of the revenue function from the
 local municipalities and the implementation of the revenue enhancement strategy that
 will improve the collection rate. The municipality over the MTREF period will introduce
 inclining block tariffs to recover costs. This is also in line with National Treasury Budget
 Circulars that encourage municipalities to introduce cost reflective tariffs to cover the
 repairs and maintenance costs.

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table S | i | | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Y | ear 2013/14 | | 2014/1 | Term | |
|--|---|--------|-----------|--------------|----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|---------|--------------------|---------|
| Description of financial indicator | I Basis of calculation | | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Vear | Pre-audit | | Budget | |
| Description of intended indicator | I | | Outcome | Ī | - | l Budget | | outcome | | Year +1 2015/16 | |
| Borrowing Management | 1 | | | | | <u> </u> | | | 2011/10 | 2010/10 | 2010/11 |
| Credit Rating | i I | | | l | | l | l | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Ex penditure | 0.8% | 0.2% | -0.7% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.1% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue | 2.9% | 1.9% | -17.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.1% | 0.1% | 0.1% |
| Borrow ed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrow ing/Capital ex penditure ex cl. transfers and grants and contributions | 0.0% | 0.0% | l 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Safety of Capital | ı | | | l | | I | I | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Liquidity</u> | I | | | 1 | | l | l | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 1.9 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | - | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.5 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 Iday s/current liabilities | 1.9 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 2.7 | 2.7 | - | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.5 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.2 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | - | 3.3 | 3.3 | 3.3 |
| Revenue Management | I | | | l I | | | ! ! | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths | | 548.9% | 1891.0% | 4.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 69.8% | 69.8% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash | | 548.9% | 1891.0% | 4.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 69.8% | 69.8% | 69.8% |
| receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | 1 | | | l | | I | I | | |] | |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 10.1% | 25.0% | 26.7% | 6.3% | 6.2% | 6.2% | 0.0% | 8.2% | 6.6% | 5.0% |
| Creditors Management | 1 | | | l | | l | I | | | l | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA's 65(e)) | | | | |] | l I | | | l I | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | I | 30.0% | 33.4% | 73.3% | 55.4% | 56.3% | 56.3% | 0.0% | 58.1% | 65.9% | 76.6% |
| Other Indicators | | | | | | | I | | | i i | |
| Employee costs | Employ ee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 25.9% | 22.6% | l 12.2% | 27.4% | 21.3% | 21.3% | 0.0% | 20.8% | 20.8% | 20.9% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - | 27.9% | 28.1% | 0.0% | 29.7% | 27.9% | 27.9% | | 21.7% | 21.7% | 21.7% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue) | 2.4% | 0.3% | 0.0% | 1.4% | 1.3% | 0.0% | | 2.8% | 2.8% | 2.8% |
| | IFC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 17.3% | 18.3% | 9.2% | 11.4% | 11.1% | 11.1% | 0.0% | 8.9% | 8.9% | 8.9% |
| IDP regulation financial viability indicators | I I | | | | | l I | l I | | | l I | |
| | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year) | 8.4 | 5.7 | 1.8 1 1.8 | 20.0 | 20.0 I | 20.0 I | - | 30.9 | 32.8 | 34.7 |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services | 54.0% | 125489.2% | 232733.0% | 15.6% | 15.6% | 15.6% | 0.0% | 15.3% | 12.3% | 9.3% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure | 10.0 | 6.9 | I 4.6 | 9.1 | 9.3 | 9.3 | - | 5.7 | 4.4 | 3.7 |

1.4.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Chris Hani District Municipality only registered indigents qualify for the free basic services.

For the 2014/15 financial year 97 500 registered indigents have been provided for in the budget. In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to 6kl fee water, 4 kl sanitation.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement).

1.4.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water

The Chris Hani District Municipality is the Water Services Authority for the entire district in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997 and acts as water services provider. The Chris Hani District's bulk water needs are provided directly by Department of Water Affairs in the form of raw water.

The Department of Water Affairs conducts an annual performance rating of water treatment works,

The following is briefly the main challenges facing the Chris Hani District in this regard:

- The infrastructure at most of the waste water treatment works is old and insufficient to treat the increased volumes of waste water to the necessary compliance standard;
- Shortage of skilled personnel makes proper operations and maintenance difficult;
- The past tariff structure adopted by the municipality was not cost reflective

The following are some of the steps that have been taken to address these challenges:

- Infrastructure shortcomings are being addressed through the capital budget in terms of a 5-year upgrade plan;
- The filling of vacancies has commenced and the Waste Water Division will embark on an in-house training programme, especially for operational personnel;

1.5 Overview of budget related-policies

The Chris Hani District's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

1.5.1 Review of credit control and debt collection procedures/policies

Chris Hani District Municipality as of the 2014/15 financial year will be taking over the revenue function from the local municipalities within the district. The policy to be implemented is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate. The policy will focus on the lowering of the credit periods for the down payment of debt. In addition emphasis will be placed on speeding up the indigent registration process to ensure that credit control and debt collection efforts are not fruitlessly wasted on these debtors.

As most of the indigents within the municipal area are unable to pay for municipal services because they are unemployed, the Integrated Indigent Exit Programme aims to link the registered indigent households to development, skills and job opportunities (the municipality has a EPWP project for job creation within the district). The programme also seeks to ensure that all departments as well as external role players are actively involved in the reduction of the number of registered indigent households.

The 2014/15 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 60 per cent on current billings. In addition the collection of debt in excess of 90 days has been prioritised as a pertinent strategy in increasing the Chris Hani District's cash levels. In addition, the potential of a payment incentive scheme is being investigated and if found to be viable will be incorporated into the policy.

1.5.2 Asset Management, Infrastructure Investment and Funding Policy

A proxy for asset consumption can be considered the level of depreciation each asset incurs on an annual basis. Preserving the investment in existing infrastructure needs to be considered a significant strategy in ensuring the future sustainability of infrastructure and the Chris Hani District's revenue base. Within the framework, the need for asset renewal was considered a priority and hence the capital programme was determined based on renewal of current assets versus new asset construction.

Further, continued improvements in technology generally allows many assets to be renewed at a lesser 'real' cost than the original construction cost. Therefore, it is considered prudent to allow for a slightly lesser continual level of annual renewal than the average annual depreciation. The Asset Management, Infrastructure and Funding Policy is therefore considered a strategic guide in ensuring a sustainable approach to asset renewal, repairs and

maintenance and is utilised as a guide to the selection and prioritisation of individual capital projects. In addition the policy prescribes the accounting and administrative policies and procedures relating to property, plant and equipment (fixed assets).

The asset management policy was formulated in line with GRAP 17 and a provision for depreciation has been factored in the budget.

1.5.3 Budget Adjustment Policy

The adjustments budget process is governed by various provisions in the MFMA and is aimed at instilling and establishing an increased level of discipline, responsibility and accountability in the financial management practices of municipalities. To ensure that the Chris Hani District Municipality continues to deliver on its core mandate and achieves its developmental goals, the mid-year review and adjustment budget process will be utilised to ensure that underperforming functions are identified and funds redirected to performing functions.

1.5.4 Supply Chain Management Policy

The Supply Chain Management Policy was developed in line with the National Treasury Regulations and has been aligned to the model SCM policy for municipalities as per the National Treasury requirements. This policy is aimed to derive value for money in the procurement process and to minimise irregular and fruitless expenditure.

1.5.5 Budget and Virement Policy

The Budget and Virement Policy aims to empower senior managers with an efficient financial and budgetary amendment and control system to ensure optimum service delivery within the legislative framework of the MFMA and the Chris Hani District's system of delegations. This policy will assist in the reification and the monitoring of unauthorised expenditure on the budget votes.

1.5.6 Cash Management and Investment Policy

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the Chris Hani District Municipality's surplus cash and investments are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time and introduce time frames to achieve certain benchmarks.

1.5.7 Tariff Policies

The Chris Hani District's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy is envisaged to be compiled for ease of administration and implementation of the next two years.

1.5.8 Financial Modelling and Scenario Planning Policy

The Financial Modelling and Scenario Planning Policy has directly informed the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF with the emphasis on affordability and long-term sustainability. The policy dictates the approach to longer term financial modelling. The outcomes are then filtered into the budget process. One of the salient features of the policy is the emphasis on financial sustainability. Amongst others, the following has been modelled as part of the financial modelling and scenario planning process:

- Approved 2013/14 Adjustments Budget;
- Cash Flow Management Interventions, Initiatives and Strategies (including the cash backing of reserves);
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. Inflation, household debt levels, indigent factors, growth, recessionary implications);
- investment possibilities;
- Performance trends;
- Tariff Increases;
- The ability of the community to pay for services (affordability);
- Policy priorities;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery; and
- Debtor payment levels.

1.6 Overview of budget assumptions

1.6.1 External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, financial resources are limited due to reduced payment levels by consumers. This has resulted in declining cash inflows, which has necessitated restrained expenditure to ensure that cash outflows remain within the affordability parameters of the Chris Hani District's finances.

1.6.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Chris Hani District's residents and businesses:
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The impact of the takeover of the revenue function from the local municipalities
- The increase in the cost of remuneration and the prioritisation in the filling of vacant positions.

1.7 Credit rating outlook

1.7.1 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at a rate slightly higher that CPI over the long term. It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (60 per cent) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 60 per cent of billings, plus an increased collection of arrear debt from the collection and credit control policy with the implementation of the revenue enhancement strategy. The performance of arrear collections will however only be considered a source of additional cash in-flow once the performance has been carefully monitored.

1.7.2 Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Debtors' revenue is assumed to increase at a rate that is influenced by the consumer debtors' collection rate, tariff/rate pricing, real growth rate of the Chris Hani District, household formation growth rate and the poor household change rate.

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

1.7.3 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to

align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- · Improving Health services;
- · Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

To achieve these priorities integration mechanisms are in place to ensure integrated planning and execution of various development programs. The focus will be to strengthen the link between policy priorities and expenditure thereby ensuring the achievement of the national, provincial and local objectives.

1.7.4 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 90 per cent is achieved on operating expenditure and 98 per cent on the capital programme for the 2014/15 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

1.8 Overview of budget funding

1.8.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Table 20 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A4 Consolidate | ed Budgeted F | inancial P | erformance (re | venue and | expenditure) | | | | | | | |
|--|---|------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R thousand | Budget Year 2014/15 | % | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | <u> </u> | Budget Year +2 2016/17 | | | | | | | |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 398 644 | 6% | 422 563 | 6% | 447 917 | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 173 060 | 6% | 183 444 | 6% | 194 450 | | | | | | | |
| Interest earned - external investments | 18 019 | 6% | 19 100 | 0% | 19 100 | | | | | | | |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 484 419 | 6% | 513 484 | 6% | 544 293 | | | | | | | |
| Other revenue | 482 | 6% | 511 | 6% | 542 | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers | 1 074 624 | | 1 139 102 | | 1 206 302 | | | | | | | |
| and contributions) | | 6% | | 6% | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | 1 189 542 | | 1 391 288 | | 1 482 281 | | | | | | | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (114 918) | | (252 186) | | (275 979) | | | | | | | |

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Chris Hani District Municipality derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of services such as water, sanitation, operating and capital grants from organs of state and the interest earned from investments.

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- · Growth in the Chris Hani District and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 60 per cent annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

1.8.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2014/15 medium-term capital programme:

Table 21 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A5 Consolidated | Budgeted C | Capital | Revenue | | | | |
|---|------------|---------|-------------|------|-------------|-------|-------------|
| Vote Description | | | 2014/15 Med | lium | Term Revenu | e & I | Expenditure |
| R thousand | Adjusted | % | Budget Year | % | Budget Year | % | Budget Year |
| R thousand | Budget | 70 | 2014/15 | 70 | +1 2015/16 | 70 | +2 2016/17 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 527 604 | 27% | 671 663 | 6% | 711 963 | 6% | 754 681 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 527 604 | 27% | 671 663 | 6% | 711 963 | 6% | 754 681 |
| Internally generated funds | 9 487 | -100% | | | | | |
| Total Capital Funding | 537 092 | 25% | 671 663 | 6% | 711 963 | 6% | 754 681 |

Capital grants and receipts equates to 100 per cent of the total funding source which represents R671 million for the 2014/15 financial year and steadily increase to R711 million or 6 per cent by 2015/16. Growth relating to grant receipts is 6 per cent over the medium-term.

Table 22 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grants receipts

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA | DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|----------|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Y | ear 2013/14 | 2014/15 M | edium Term R | Revenue & | | | | |
| R thousand | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | | | | |
| R thousand | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 | | | | |
| Capital Transfers and Grants | <u> </u> | l | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | 265 421 | 387 748 | - | 529 647 | 536 762 | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 681 | | | | |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | 200 310 | 283 418 | | 311 040 | 311 040 | 250 179 | 265 190 | 281 101 | | | | |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure | 65 111 | 104 330 | | 165 024 | 172 139 | 218 238 | 231 332 | 245 212 | | | | |
| Rural Households Infrastructure | ı | l I | | 4 511 | 4 511 | 4 000 | 4 240 | 4 494 | | | | |
| EPWP/ Accelerated Comm Infrastru Prog | ì | l I | | 29 372 | 29 372 | | - | - | | | | |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant | İ | I | | 10 000 | 10 000 | 48 528 | 51 440 | 54 526 | | | | |
| Water Services Operating Grant (WSOP) | İ | l I | | 9 700 | 9 700 | 12 000 | 12 720 | 13 483 | | | | |
| ACIP | I | l | | | | 5 400 | 5 724 | 6 067 | | | | |
| DHS Unblocking | I | 1 | | | | 133 318 | 141 317 | 149 796 | | | | |
| Total Capital Transfers and Grants | 265 421 | 387 748 | | 529 647 | 536 762 | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 681 | | | | |

1.8.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

• Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;

Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables
cash from water and sanitation services to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual
performance. In other words the actual collection rate of billed revenue., and

Table 23 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A7 Consolidated | | | | | 2212/:: | | | |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Description | | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | ear 2013/14 | | edium Term R | |
| R thousand | Audited | Audited | Audited | Ŭ | • | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| i iiiousuiiu | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Ratepay ers and other | 795 216 | 1 052 294 | 580 | 322 455 | 322 455 | 399 127 | 423 074 | 448 459 |
| Gov ernment - operating | | | 963 891 | 452 897 | 469 397 | 484 419 | 513 484 | 544 293 |
| Gov ernment - capital | | | _ | 529 989 | 537 104 | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 681 |
| Interest | 28 009 | 19 601 | 19 049 | 16 999 | 16 999 | 18 019 | 19 100 | 19 100 |
| Payments | | | _ | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (547 592) | (892 294) | (742 684) | (548 124) | (570 674) | (693 658) | (735 278) | (779 394) |
| Finance charges | (4 070) | (385) | (227) | - | _ | (631) | (669) | (709) |
| Transfers and Grants | | | _ | (149 710) | (149 710) | (171 172) | (311 815) | (338 040) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT | 271 564 | 179 216 | 240 609 | 624 506 | 625 571 | 707 766 | 619 859 | 648 389 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | 1 240 | | | | | | |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | I | | (49 003) | | | | | |
| Payments | I | | 1 | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (229 434) | (264 618) | (224 629) | (529 647) | (537 092) | (609 167) | (645 620) | (684 256) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIE | (229 434) | (263 378) | (273 632) | (529 647) | (537 092) | (609 167) | (645 620) | (684 256) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | _ | | | | | |
| Payments | | | | | | | | |
| Repay ment of borrowing | (1 024) | (1 075) | 5 554 | | | | | |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT | (1 024) | (1 075) | 5 554 | | | _ | | |
| | _ | | , |] | | | | |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 41 106 | (85 237) | (27 469) | 94 859 | 88 479 | 98 599 | (25 761) | (35 866) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 342 085 | 383 191 | 297 954 | 299 014 | 299 014 | 299 014 | 397 613 | 371 852 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 383 191 | 297 954 | 270 485 | 393 873 | 387 494 | 397 613 | 371 852 | 335 986 |

The above table shows that for Chris Hani District Municipality to improve the cash flow position and have cash available to fund the capital budget the municipality has to enhance its revenue generation capabilities. The municipality has prioritised the takeover of the water and sanitation services to improve the collection rate of the revenue from the billed services.

1.8.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash-backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 24 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| DC13 Chris Hani - Table A8 Consolidated | C13 Chris Hani - Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------|---------|------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Ye | ear 2013/14 | 2014/15 M | edium Term F | Revenue & | | | | | | |
| R thousand | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | | | | | | |
| K tilousaliu | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | | İ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 383 191 | 297 954 | 270 485 | 393 873 | 387 494 | 397 613 | 371 852 | 335 986 | | | | | | |
| Other current investments > 90 days | (0) | (0) | 37 895 | 315 036 | 321 415 | 353 830 | 424 678 | 500 371 | | | | | | |
| Non current assets - Investments | - | _ | 2 151 | - | - | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available: | 383 191 | 297 954 | 310 532 | 708 909 | 708 909 | 751 444 | 796 530 | 836 357 | | | | | | |
| Application of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 113 891 | 57 612 | 68 338 | 68 338 | 68 338 | - | - | - | | | | | | |
| Statutory requirements | 16 807 | 16 436 | | - | - | | | | | | | | | |
| Other working capital requirements | (182 284) | 29 636 | 243 280 | (15 200) | (15 200) | (18) | (19) | (20) | | | | | | |
| Other provisions | 25 916 | 31 230 | | 29 500 | 29 500 | | | I | | | | | | |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | | | | 1 044 744 | 1 044 744 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | (25 670) | 134 913 | 311 617 | 1 127 382 | 1 127 382 | (18) | (19) | (20) | | | | | | |
| Surplus(shortfall) | 408 861 | 163 041 | (1 085) | (418 473) | (418 473) | 751 462 | 796 549 | 836 376 | | | | | | |

From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R751 million in the 2014/15 financial year and progressively increase to R796 million by 2015/16, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- There is no unspent borrowing from the previous financial years
- Provisions for statutory requirements include VAT owing to timing differences resulting from year- end obligations. The liability in this regard totalled R236 million for the 2014/15 financial year.

- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital, as was experienced by the Chris Hani District in 2013/14 resulting in cash flow challenges. For the purpose of the cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation a provision equivalent to one month's operational expenditure has been provided for. It needs to be noted that although this can be considered prudent, the desired cash levels should be 60 days to ensure continued liquidity of the municipality. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the Chris Hani District to meet its creditor obligations.
- Against other provisions an amount R316 million has been provided for the 2014/15 financial year and this increases to R441 million by 2013/12. This liability is informed by, amongst others, the supplementary pension liability.
- Long term investments consist primarily of the sinking funds for the repayment of future borrowings. The sinking fund value is held within long term investments and must be 'held to maturity' and is not available for spending.
- Most reserve fund cash-backing is discretionary in nature, but the reserve funds are not available to support a budget unless they are cash-backed. The reserve funds are not fully cash-backed. The level of cash-backing is directly informed by the municipality's cash backing policy. These include the rehabilitation of landfill sites and quarries.

It can be concluded that the Chris Hani District has a deficit against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation. The level of non-cash-backing progressively deteriorated over the period 2007/08 to 2013/14 escalating from R503 million to R1.9 billion in 2013/14. The municipality has essentially depleted all cash reserves which is a serious concern and should be considered a strategic risk to the financial stability of the Chris Hani District. As part of the planning strategy, this deficit needs to be aggressively managed downwards and as part of the medium term planning objectives. It is aimed that by 2013/14 this deficit would have been significantly reduced translating into a surplus of R259 million. It needs to be noted that for all practical purposes the 2013/14 MTREF was unfunded when considering the funding requirements of section 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The 2014/15 MTREF has been informed by ensuring the financial plan meets the minimum requirements of the MFMA. However, from a practical perspective it would not be possible to eradicate this deficit in one financial year hence the phased approach over the MTREF. Nevertheless from a pure cash flow perspective (cash out flow versus cash inflow) the budget is funded and is therefore credible. The challenge for the Chris Hani District will be to ensure that the underlying planning and cash flow assumptions are meticulously managed, especially the performance against the collection rate.

1.8.5 Funding compliance measurement

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.

Table 25 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

DC13 Chris Hani Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| | MFMA | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | | Current Ye | ar 2013/14 | | | edium Term R nditure Frame | |
|---|------------|-----|------------------|------------------|-----------|----------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Description | section | Ref | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Pre-audit | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| <u>Funding measures</u> | | | | | | | | | | | Ī | Ī |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 1 | 383 191 I | 297 954 I | 270 485 | 393 873 | 387 494 | 387 494 | 299 014 | 397 613 | 371 852 | 335 986 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | 234 261 | (82 368) | (119 475) | 247 865 | 244 834 | 244 834 | - | 330 800 | 337 966 | 341 803 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | 10.0 | 6.9 | 4.6 | 9.1 | 9.3 | 9.3 | - | 5.7 | 4.4 | 3.7 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | 196 220 | 249 527 | 198 108 | 624 506 | 625 571 | 625 571 | - | 652 145 | 560 900 | 584 882 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive | 18(1)a,(2) | 5 | N.A. | (106.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (106.0%) | 71.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 6 | 548.9% | 1891.0% | 4.7% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 69.8% | 69.8% | 69.8% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a,(2) | 7 | 75.3% | (9308.0%) | 2050.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c;19 | 8 | 100.0% | 106.7% | 14021.1% | 100.1% | 100.1% | 234.1% | 0.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | Ĭ | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 125.2% | 120.4% | (81.3%) | 0.0% | 0.0% | (100.0%) | 74.7% | (14.7%) | (20.0%) |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(v i) | 13 | 0.5% | 0.1% | 0.0% | 0.3% | 0.3% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.9% | 0.9% | 0.9% |
| Asset renew al % of capital budget | 20(1)(v i) | 14 | 166.9% | 145.4% | 1372.6% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 38.5% | 38.5% | 38.5% |
| | ļ | ١. | | | | | | | | 1 | l | l |

1.8.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position

The Chris Hani District's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash-backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

If the municipality's forecast cash position is negative, for any year of the medium term budget, the budget is very unlikely to meet MFMA requirements or be sustainable and could indicate a risk of non-compliance with section 45 of the MFMA which deals with the repayment of short

term debt at the end of the financial year. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2014/15 MTREF shows R397 million, R371 million and R335 million for each respective financial year.

1.8.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

1.8.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the Chris Hani District to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts. Notably, the ratio has been falling significantly for the period 2007/08 to 2014/15, moving from 10) with the adopted 2014/15 MTREF. As part of the 2014/15 MTREF the municipalities improving cash position causes the ratio to move downwards to 5.7 and then reduces slightly to 4.4 and 3.7 for the outer years. As indicated above the Chris Hani District aims to achieve at least one month's cash coverage in the medium term, and then gradually move towards two months coverage. This measure will have to be carefully monitored going forward.

1.8.5.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation of assets

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term. For the 2014/15 MTREF the indicative outcome is a surplus of R652 million, R560 million and R584 million

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

1.8.5.5 service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

The result is intended to be an approximation of the real increase in revenue. From the table above it can be seen that the percentage growth totals 71.5 per cent for the respective financial year of the 2014/15 MTREF. Considering the lowest percentage tariff increase in relation to revenue generated from water and sanitation services

1.8.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF to determine the relevance and credibility of the budget assumptions contained in the budget. It can be seen that the outcome is at 69.8 per cent for each of the respective financial years. Given that the assumed collection rate was based on a 60 per cent performance target, the cash flow statement has been conservatively determined. This measure and performance objective will have to be meticulously managed. Should performance with the mid-year review and adjustments be positive in relation to actual collections of billed revenue, the adjustments budget will be amended accordingly.

1.8.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 40 per cent over the MTREF. Considering the debt incentive scheme and the municipality's revenue management strategy's objective to collect outstanding debtors of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practice.

1.8.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It can be seen that a 100 per cent timing

discount has been factored into the cash position forecasted over the entire financial year. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

1.8.5.9 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)

The purpose of these measures are to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are 2 measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. Both measures show a relatively stable trend in line with the Chris Hani District's policy of settling debtors' accounts within 90 days.

1.8.5.10 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the Chris Hani District's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance is contained in Table MBRR SA34C.

1.8.5.11 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level

This measure has a similar objective to aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in Table MBRR SA34b.

1.9 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 26 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Y | ear 2013/14 | 2014/15 M | edium Term I | Revenue & |
|--|----------|---------|---------|-----------|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------|
| D. Heavener d | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Yea |
| R thousand | | Outcome | | | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| EXPENDITURE: | i I | | | | | | l | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | 1 | | | | | | I | i |
| National Government: | 293 184 | 351 832 | - | 415 148 | 352 060 | 456 379 | 483 761 | 512 787 |
| Local Government Equitable Share | 281 530 | 325 908 | | 332 216 | 332 216 | 356 171 | 377 541 | 400 194 |
| RSC Levy Replacement | J – | - | - | 52 819 | - | 57 573 | 61 027 | 64 689 |
| Finance Management | 1 778 | 1 511 | - | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 500 | 1 590 | 1 685 |
| Municipal Systems Improvement | I 1 355 | 1 338 | - | 890 | l – | 934 | 990 | 1 049 |
| Water Services Operating Subsidy | l – | 20 221 | l – | 6 790 | l – | 300 | I 318 | 337 |
| EPWP Incentive | 66 | _ | _ | 1 955 | 1 955 | 9 124 | 9 671 | 10 252 |
| National: Sport and Development | 8 455 | 2 854 | _ | _ | l _ | - | l _ | _ |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | l _ | _ | _ | 16 389 | 16 389 | 27 798 | 29 466 | 31 233 |
| Rural Roads Asset MS Grant | _ | _ | _ | 2 589 | _ | 2 979 | 3 158 | 3 347 |
| Other transfers/grants [insert description] | l - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | l - | - |
| Provincial Government: | 71 133 | 66 930 | - | 37 749 | 40 500 | 2 585 | 2 740 | 2 905 |
| Provincial Health Subsidies | 6 759 | - | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| DEA | 11 337 | 12 746 | - | 4 749 | _ | - | - | - |
| DHLG & TA | 4 523 | 3 389 | - | 1 500 | _ | 2 585 | 2 740 | 2 905 |
| DEDEA | , I – | - | - | 7 500 | - | - | I - | |
| Public Works Roads & Transport | 22 568 | 25 411 | - | 24 000 | 40 500 | - | - | - |
| Provincial: Treasury Grant | 80 | 80 | - | _ | ı – | - | - | - |
| Provincial: Transport Grant | 4 582 | 863 | - | _ | - | - | - | - |
| Other Subsidies | 21 285 | 24 441 | - | _ | ı – | - | - | l - |
| Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants: | 364 317 | 418 762 | | 452 897 | 392 560 | 458 964 | 486 502 | 515 692 |
| Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | i | | | | ı — — — | | I | i – – – |
| National Government: | 265 421 | 387 748 | _ | 529 647 | 536 762 | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 681 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) | 200 310 | 283 418 | | 311 040 | 311 040 | 250 179 | 265 190 | 281 101 |
| Regional Bulk Infrastructure | 65 111 | 104 330 | _ | 165 024 | 172 139 | 218 238 | 231 332 | 245 212 |
| Rural Households Infrastructure | _ | _ | _ | 4 511 | 4 511 | 4 000 | 4 240 | 4 494 |
| EPWP/ Accelerated Comm Infrastru Prog | _ | _ | _ | 29 372 | 29 372 | - | l - | _ |
| Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant | l - | - | _ | 10 000 | 10 000 | 48 528 | 51 440 | 54 526 |
| Water Services Operating Grant (WSOP) | - | _ | _ | 9 700 | 9 700 | 12 000 | 12 720 | 13 483 |
| ACIP | . – | _ | _ | _ | _ | 5 400 | 5 724 | 6 067 |
| DHS Unblocking | | - | - | - | _ | 133 318 | 141 317 | 149 796 |
| Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants | 265 421 | 387 748 | - | 529 647 | 536 762 | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 681 |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 629 738 | 806 510 | <u></u> | 982 543 | 929 322 | 1 130 627 | 1 198 464 | 1 270 372 |

Table 27 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA20 | Reconcili | ation of t | ransfers, | grant rec | eipts and | unspent | funds | | |
|---|-----------------|------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------|--------------|------------------|------------------|
| Description | | 2011/12 | | | ent Year 20 | | | edium Term F | evenue & |
| | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Operating transfers and grants: | | 1 | 1 | | l | 1 | | | |
| National Government: | | | l | | l | 1 | | ! ! | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 50 867 | 53 632 | 1 043 | 56 688 | 56 688 | 56 688 | | | |
| Current year receipts | 368 458 | 451 041 | 25 882 | 326 455 | 326 455 | 326 455 | | İ | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 364 056 | 447 984 | 22 021 | 383 144 | 383 144 | 383 144 | | í – – – í – – | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 55 269 | 56 688 | 4 904 | | |] | | | |
| Provincial Government: | ı | | l | |] | J | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | I 30 837 | 43 201 | l | 31 200 | 31 200 | 31 200 | | l | |
| Current year receipts | 12 625 | 7 675 | l | 15 831 | 15 831 | 15 831 | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 261 | 19 676 | ı — <u> </u> | 47 030 | 47 030 | 47 030 | | ı | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 43 201 | 31 200 | | | ı – – – | ı — — — | | \ - | |
| District Municipality: | I | | l | | | l | | l | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 1 | | l | 7 162 | 7 162 | 7 162 | | | |
| Current y ear receipts | i | | | | l | l | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | + | | + | 7 162 | 7 162 | 7 162 | | - | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | <u> </u> | | | | ⊢ | - | | - | |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 1 925 | 7 162 | | | | | | | |
| Current year receipts | | | l | | l I | l I | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | (5 237) | | ' | | | ' — — — ' — | | | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | | ' — — — I | | ' — — — I | ' — — — I | | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | · | 467 660 | | 437 337 | 437 337 | 437 337 | | | |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | | 95 051 | | | | ' | | (| (– –– - |
| <u>3</u> <u>3</u> <u>-</u> | | | | | | — — — | | | |
| Capital transfers and grants: | ĺ | | | | |] | | | |
| National Government: | i | | l | | l | l | | l | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 82 497 | 87 888 | | 1 186 | 1 186 | 1 186 | | 1 | |
| Current year receipts | 205 702 | | | 527 634 | 527 634 | 527 634 | | l | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 371 307 | | 528 820 | | 528 820 | | r <u>-</u> | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 87 888 | 1 186 | r | ===================================== | ⊢ °=° °=° · | ⊢ ⁻ · | | r | |
| Provincial Government: | 1 000 | . 100 | | | l | l | | 1 | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | 12 992 | 9 896 | - | 7 749 | 7 749 | 7 749 | | | |
| Current year receipts | 1 426 | 1 242 | | 7 910 | 7 910 | 7 910 | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | 4 523 | 3 389 | <u>-</u> | 15 659 | 15 659 | 15 659 | <u> </u> | <u> </u> | |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | 9 896 | | L | 1.5 00/ | .3 007 | .5 007 | | <u> </u> | |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | 374 696 | ' — — — ' — | 544 479 | 544 479 | 544 479 | | | |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 97 784 | | | - | <u> - </u> | - | | { | |
| Total Supriar Building and Grants Olding | -//-/54 | 0 /35 | ' — — — | | | ¦ | | | |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | 562 012 | 842 356 | l 22 021 | 981 816 | 981 916 | 981 816 | _ | _ | |
| | 203 416 | | | 701 010 | 701 010 | | | [⁻ - | [|
| IOIUE IIVUIIOI EIVO UIID OKAII IO - CIDIII | 203 410 | 103 703 | 4 704 | | | | _ | _ | <u> </u> |

1.10 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 28 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA2 | 2 Summa | ry counci | llor and s | staff bene | efits | | | |
|---|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | 2010/11 | | _ | Current Y | ear 2013/14 | | edium Term F nditure Frame | |
| R thousand | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| K tilousaliu | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Othe | <u>r)</u> | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 4 228 | 4 600 | | 4 845 | 4 845 | 5 941 | 6 297 | 6 675 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | <u> </u> | 81 | | 172 | 172 | 137 | 146 | 154 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 888 | 973 | | 870 | 870 | 1 357 | 1 438 | 1 525 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | - | - | | _ | - 1 | 1 876 | 1 989 | 2 108 |
| Cellphone Allowance | l - I | - | | _ | - 1 | 322 | 341 | 362 |
| Housing Allowances | 1 306 l | 1 517 | | 1 633 | 1 633 | | - | l – |
| Other benefits and allowances | 234 | 266 | | 291 | 291 | | _ | l _ |
| Sub Total - Councillors | 6 655 | 7 437 | | 7 812 | 7 812 | 9 633 | 10 211 | 10 824 |
| % increase | l I | 11.7% | (100.0%) | _ | _ | 23.3% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 5 527 | 6 775 | | 39 590 | 39 590 | 6 139 | 6 507 | 6 898 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 314 | 306 | | 783 | 783 | 1 074 | 1 138 | 1 207 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | l - 1 | _ | | _ | _ | 368 | 390 | 414 |
| Ov ertime | | - | | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| Performance Bonus | 235 | 280 | | _ | - | 1 514 | 1 605 | 1 701 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 1 098 | 1 349 | | 3 428 | 3 428 | 1 954 | 2 072 | 2 196 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 105 | 127 | I | 317 | 317 | 213 | 226 | 240 |
| Housing Allowances | 21 | 29 | | 119 | 119 | | | 70 |
| | 171 | | _ | _ | - | 92 | 98 | 104 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 105 | 127 | | 317 | 317 | | | |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | 7 574 | 9 130 | | 44 554 | 44 554 | 11 418 | 12 103 | 12 829 |
| % increase | l I | 20.5% | (100.0%) | _ | _ | (74.4%) | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| Other Municipal Staff | l I | | | | | | | l |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 96 748 | 81 337 | | 131 458 | 121 306 | 134 217 | 142 270 | 150 806 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | 13 969 | 11 107 | | 19 038 | 19 038 | 24 040 | 25 483 | 27 012 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | 4 014 | 3 430 | | 8 753 | 8 753 | 11 483 | 12 172 | 12 903 |
| Ov ertime | 2 902 | 891 | | _ | _ | | _ | _ |
| Performance Bonus | 5 825 | 4 395 | | 6 663 | 6 663 | 9 486 | 10 056 | 10 659 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 7 532 | 8 439 | | 12 879 | 12 879 | 22 387 | 23 730 | 25 154 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 838 | 906 | | 1 405 | 1 405 | 2 121 | 2 248 | 2 383 |
| Housing Allowances | 1 014 | 964 | | 2 259 | 2 259 | 3 021 | 3 202 | 3 394 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 636 | | | _ | - | 3 634 | 3 852 | 4 083 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | 1 156 | 6 311 | I | _ | - | | - | - |
| Long service awards | 1 333 | | | 597 | 597 | 2 042 | 2 165 | 2 295 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | (97) | 71 | | _ | | | | |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 120 903 | | 183 052 | 172 900 | 212 432 | 225 178 | 238 689 |
| % increase | l I | (11.0%) | (100.0%) | - | (5.5%) | 22.9% | 6.0% | l 6.0% |
| | <u> </u> | | | | <u> </u> | | | |
| Total Parent Municipality | 150 100 | | | 235 418 | 225 266 | | | 262 342 |
| | l | (8.4%) | (100.0%) | _ | (4.3%) | 3.6% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | l | | | | | | |] ' |
| TO THE ONE MINT, MELOWANGES & DEMENTIS | 150 100 | 137 471 | - | 235 418 | 225 266 | 233 483 | 247 492 | 262 342 |
| % increase | ı | (8.4%) | (100.0%) | | (4.3%) | 3.6% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 143 444 | 130 033 | . – – | 227 606 | 217 454 | 223 850 | 237 281 | 251 518 |

Table 29 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries | Salary | | | Performance | | Total Package |
|---|------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|---------------|
| | | Contribution | Ī | Bonuses | benefits | J |
| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | | l sl | I | | ı | |
| Rand per annum | + | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | | '. | | | | Ζ. |
| Speaker | 394 990 | 30 600 | 155 740 | | | 581 330 |
| Chief Whip | 344 629 | 37 238 | 155 740 | | | 537 607 |
| Ex ecutiv e May or | 526 654 | 64 932 | 200 565 | | | 792 151 |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | l I | ı | | | _ |
| Executive Committee | 2 247 033 | 132 751 | 778 700 | | | 3 158 484 |
| Total for all other councillors | 2 427 376 | 1 228 997.62 | 907 485 | | | 4 563 858 |
| Total Councillors | 5 940 681 | 1 494 518 | 2 198 230 | | | 9 633 430 |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | 1 004 672 | 279 917 | 382 407 | 225 795 | | 1 892 790 |
| Chief Finance Officer | 873 513 | 212 953 | 291 852 | 217 904 | | 1 596 222 |
| Technical Services Head of Department | 851 787 | 210 035 | 346 385 | 218 901 | | 1 627 109 |
| Corporate Services Head of Department | 851 787 | 158 787 I | 324 992 | 172 597 | | 1 508 163 |
| Community Services Head of Department | 851 787 | 210 035 | 313 197 | 215 582 | | 1 590 601 |
| Planning and Development Head of Department | 853 462 | 210 337 | 317 922 | 216 406 | | 1 598 127 |
| Strategic Manager | 851 787 | 207 374 | 329 206 | 216 917 | | 1 605 284 |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 6 138 795 | 1 489 439 | 2 305 961 | 1 484 102 | <u> </u> | 11 418 297 |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | 12 079 476 | 2 983 957 | 4 504 191 | 1 484 102 | | 21 051 726 |

1.11 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 30 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA25 Co | onsolidate | ed budge | eted mor | thly rev | enue and e | xpenditur | e | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|------------|------------|----------|---------|--------|--------|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Description | | | | | | Budget Yea | ar 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Term | Revenue and Framework | Expenditure |
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue By Source | | | | | l | | | | | | | | | | <u>.</u> |
| Service charges - water revenue | 33 220 | 33 220 | 33 220 | 33 220 | 33 220 | 33 220 | 33 220 | 33 220 | 33 220 | 33 220 | 33 220 | 33 220 | 398 644 | 422 563 | 447 917 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 14 422 | 14 422 | 14 422 | 14 422 | 14 422 | 14 422 | 14 422 | 14 422 | 14 422 | 14 422 | 14 422 | 14 422 | 173 060 | 183 444 | 194 450 |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 18 019 | 19 100 | 19 100 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 387 344 | 31 676 | 14 625 | 145 024 | 155 474 | 17 358 | 641 | 24 565 | 210 751 | | | (503 038) | 484 419 | 513 484 | 544 293 |
| Other revenue | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 482 | 511 | 542 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | | | | | | | ı—— — | 1 — — — | | | | | | | i [|
| contributions) | 436 528 | 80 860 | 63 809 | 194 208 | 204 658 | 66 542 | 49 824 | 73 749 | 259 935 | 49 184 | 49 184 | (453 855) | 1 074 624 | 1 139 102 | 1 206 302 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | I | | ı | | | | | | | | |
| Employ ee related costs | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 12 557 | 223 850 | 237 281 | 251 518 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 705 | 705 | 705 | 705 | 1 705 | 705 | 705 | 705 | 705 | 705 | 705 | 1 879 | 9 633 | 10 211 | 10 824 |
| Debt impairment | 7 230 | 7 230 | 7 230 | 7 230 | 7 230 | 7 230 | 7 230 | 7 230 | 7 230 | 7 230 | 7 230 | 149 157 | 228 682 | 242 403 | 256 947 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 7 950 | 7 950 | 7 950 | 7 950 | 7 950 | 7 950 | 7 950 | 7 950 | 7 950 | 7 950 | 7 950 | 7 950 | 95 400 | 101 124 | 107 191 |
| Finance charges | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | . 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 625 | 631 | 669 | 709 |
| Bulk purchases | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 10 762 | 11 408 | 12 092 |
| Other materials | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | - |
| Contracted services | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 18 375 | 19 478 | 20 646 |
| Transfers and grants | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 25 703 | 171 172 | 311 815 | 338 040 |
| Other ex penditure | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | (3 301) | 431 038 | 456 900 | 484 314 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | -) | - | - | _ | - | i – | l – | - | - | - 1 | - | - | _ | i – |
| Total Expenditure | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 196 999 | 1 189 542 | 1 391 288 | 1 482 281 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 346 296 | (9 372) | (26 423) | 103 976 | 114 427 | (23 690) | (40 407) | | | | | (650 853) | (114 918) | (252 186) | (275 979) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 169 816 | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 681 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 391 919 | 36 251 | 19 200 | 149 599 | 160 049 | 21 933 | 5 216 | 29 140 | 215 326 | 4 575 | 4 575 | (481 037) | 556 745 | 459 776 | 478 702 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 391 919 | 36 251 | 19 200 | 149 599 | 160 049 | 21 933 | 5 216 | 29 140 | 215 326 | 4 575 | 4 575 | (481 037) | 556 745 | 459 776 | 478 702 |

Table 31 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA2 | 6 Consol | lidated bu | ıdgeted i | monthly | revenue ar | nd expend | iture (mu | inicipal vo | ote) | | | | | | |
|--|----------|------------|-----------|---------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| Description | | | | | | Budget Yea | r 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Term | Revenue and Framework | I Expenditure |
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | ı February | March | April | May | June | " | Budget Year | |
| N anoucount | ou., | l | оор.: | | | 1 | ourraur y | . 00. 44. 7 | | 7.15 | | | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | l | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | (339 782) | 434 467 | 460 535 | 488 167 |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 905 | 13 333 | 14 133 | 14 981 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 212 | 225 | 238 |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Dev elopment | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | (2 687) | 2 560 | 2 714 | 2 876 |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 502 990 | 1 277 216 | 1 353 849 | 1 433 933 |
| Vote 8 - Roadworks | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 18 500 | 19 610 | 20 787 |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 162 986 | 1 746 287 | 1 851 065 | 1 960 982 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | ı | | | l | l | | | | ı | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 1 425 | 3 731 | 19 408 | 20 573 | 21 807 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | 3 361 | 3 361 1 | 3 361 | 3 361 | 3 361 | 3 361 | 3 361 | 3 361 | 3 361 | 3 361 | 3 361 | 7 071 | 44 036 | 46 679 | 49 479 |
| Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 164 284 | 288 866 | 306 198 | 324 570 |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | 9 713 | 9 713 | 9 713 | 9 713 | 9 713 | 9 713 | 9 713 | 9 713 | 9 713 | 9 713 | 9 713 | (10 694) | 96 152 | 101 921 | 108 036 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 711 | 158 502 | 168 012 | 178 093 |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Dev elopment | 12 504 | 12 504 | 12 504 | 12 504 | 12 504 | 12 504 | 12 504 | 12 504 | 12 504 | 12 504 | 12 504 | (18 266) | 119 281 | 126 438 | 134 024 |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 32 916 | 423 337 | 579 111 | 621 373 |
| Vote 8 - Roadworks | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 17 246 | 39 960 | 42 357 | 44 899 |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 196 999 | 1 189 542 | 1 391 288 | 1 482 281 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | (34 013) | 556 745 | 459 776 | 478 702 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | (34 013) | 556 745 | 459 776 | 478 702 |

Table 32 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA | 27 Consol | idated bi | udgeted i | monthly | revenue ar | nd expend | iture (sta | ndard cla | ssificatio | n) | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| Description | | | | | | Budget Yea | ar 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Tern | n Revenue and Framework | I Expenditure |
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | I May | June | | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | |
| Revenue - Standard | I | | | | | l | | | | | l | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 70 404 | 70 404 | 70 404 | 70 404 | 70 404 | 70 404 | 70 404 | 70 404 | 70 404 | 70 404 | 70 404 | (339 765) | 434 679 | 460 760 | 488 405 |
| Executive and council | - 1 | - | - 1 | - | - | - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Budget and treasury office | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | 70 386 | (339 782) | 434 467 | 460 535 | 488 167 |
| Corporate services | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 18 | 212 | 225 | 238 |
| Community and public safety | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 905 | 13 333 | 14 133 | 14 981 |
| Community and social services | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 1 130 | 905 | 13 333 | 14 133 | 14 981 |
| Economic and environmental services | 2 019 | 2 019 | 2 019 | 2 019 | 2 019 | 2 019 | 2 019 | 2 019 | 2 019 | 2 019 | 2 019 | (1 145) | 21 060 | 22 324 | 23 663 |
| Planning and development | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | (2 687) | 2 560 | 2 714 | 2 876 |
| Road transport | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 1 542 | 18 500 | 19 610 | 20 787 |
| Environmental protection | _ ! | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | j - | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Trading services | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 502 990 | 1 277 216 | 1 353 849 | 1 433 933 |
| Electricity | _ [| - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - i | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ |
| Water | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 70 384 | 502 990 | 1 277 216 | 1 353 849 | 1 433 933 |
| Total Revenue - Standard | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 162 986 | 1 746 287 | 1 851 065 | 1 960 982 |
| Expenditure - Standard | | 110 010 | 110 010 | 110010 | 1 10 0 10 | 1 10 0 10 | 1 |] | 1 10 0 10 | . 10 0 10 | 1 | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 30 456 | 30 456 | 30 456 | 30 456 | 30 456 | 30 456 | 30 456 | 30 456 | 30 456 | 30 456 | 30 456 | 175 797 | 510 812 | 541 461 | 573 949 |
| Executive and council | 4 786 | 4 786 | 4 786 | 4 786 | 4 786 | 4 786 | 4 786 | 4 786 | 4 786 | 4 786 | 4 786 | 10 802 | 63 445 | 67 251 | 71 286 |
| Budget and treasury office | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 11 326 | 164 284 | 288 866 | 306 198 | 324 570 |
| Corporate services | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 14 345 | 711 | 158 502 | 168 012 | 178 093 |
| Community and public safety | 7 476 | 7 476 | 7 476 | 7 476 | 7 476 | 7 476 | 7 476 | 7 476 | 7 476 | 7 476 | 7 476 | (5 658) | 76 577 | 81 171 | 86 042 |
| Community and social services | 5 048 | 5 048 | 5 048 | 5 048 | 5 048 | 5 048 | 5 048 | 5 048 | 5 048 | 5 048 | 5 048 | (14 560) | 40 970 | 43 428 | 46 034 |
| Public safety | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 57 | 690 | 731 | 775 |
| Health | 2 370 | 2 370 | 2 370 | 2 370 | 2 370 | 2 370 | 2 370 | 2 370 | 2 370 | 2 370 | 2 370 | 8 844 | 34 917 | 37 012 | 39 233 |
| Economic and environmental services | 16 807 | 16 807 | 16 807 | 16 807 | 16 807 | 16 807 | 16 807 | 16 807 | 16 807 | 16 807 | 16 807 | (6 056) | 178 816 | l 189 545 | 200 918 |
| Planning and development | 12 504 | 12 504 | 12 504 | 12 504 | 12 504 | l 12 504 | 12 504 | 12 504 | 12 504 | 12 504 | l 12 504 | (18 266) | 119 281 | 126 438 | 134 024 |
| Road transport | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 2 065 | 17 246 | 39 960 | 42 357 | 44 899 |
| Environmental protection | 2 237 | 2 237 | 2 237 | 2 237 | 2 237 | 2 237 | 2 237 | 2 237 | 2 237 | | 2 237 | | 19 575 | 20 750 | 21 995 |
| Trading services | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 32 916 | 423 337 | 579 111 | 621 373 |
| Water | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 35 493 | 32 916 | 423 337 | 579 111 | 621 373 |
| Total Expenditure - Standard | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 90 231 | 196 999 | 1 189 542 | 1 391 288 | |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | (34 013) | 556 745 | 459 776 | 478 702 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | 53 705 | (34 013) | 556 745 | 459 776 | 478 702 |

Table 33 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA2 | .8 Conso | olidated | budgeted n | onthly o | apital e | xpendit | ure (mur | nicipal v | ote) | | | | | | |
|--|----------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Description | | | | | Bud | dget Year | 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Term | Revenue and | Expenditure |
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | l October | Nov. | Dec. | I January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | J |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 43 830 | 599 461 | 635 428 | 673 554 |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 50 512 | 43 830 | 599 461 | 635 428 | 673 554 |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | [| | | | | l |] | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 133 | 1 590 | 1 670 | 1 753 |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 604 | 634 | 666 |
| Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | I 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 1 157 | 1 215 | 1 275 |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | I 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 1 728 | 1 814 | 1 905 |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | I 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 3 975 | 4 174 | 4 382 |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | l 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 265 | 278 | 292 |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 388 | 407 | 428 |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 9 707 | 10 192 | 10 702 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 44 639 | 609 167 | 645 620 | 684 256 |

Table 34 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA2 | 9 Consc | olidated | budget | ed month | nly capit | al expe | nditure (| standar | d classif | fication) | | | | | |
|--|---------|----------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------|------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Description | | | | | | Budget Y | 'ear 2014/1 | 5 | | | | | Medium Tern | n Revenue and | Expenditure |
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | r − − I March | April | May | June | | Budget Year I | • |
| 0 11 5 11 6 1 1 | | | · · | ļ | | | , | | | ' | | | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Capital Expenditure - Standard | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | 611 | 611 | 611 | 611 | 611 | 611 | 611 | 611 | 611 | 611 | 611 | 611 | 7 326 | | 8 077 |
| Executive and council | 183 | 183 | 183 | 183 | 183 | 183 | 183 | 183 | 183 | 183 | 183 | 183 | 2 194 | 2 304 | 2 419 |
| Budget and treasury office | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 96 | 1 157 | 1 215 | 1 275 |
| Corporate services | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 331 | 3 975 | 4 174 | 4 382 |
| Community and public safety | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 1 728 | 1 814 | 1 905 |
| Community and social services | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 I | 144 | 144 | 144 | 144 | 1 728 | 1 814 | 1 905 |
| Economic and environmental services | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 265 | 278 | 292 |
| Planning and dev elopment | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 265 | 278 | 292 |
| Trading services | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 599 493 | 599 849 | 663 192 | 668 700 |
| Water | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 388 | 407 | 428 |
| Waste water management | - | - | - | _ | - | - | - 1 | - | - | - | - | 599 461 | 599 461 | 662 785 | 668 272 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Standard | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 809 | 600 270 | 609 167 | 672 977 | 678 974 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | l | |
| National Government | 41 801 | 41 801 | 41 801 | 41 801 | 41 801 | 41 801 | 41 801 | 41 801 | 41 801 | 41 801 | 41 801 | 211 849 | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 681 |
| Provincial Government | 14 361 | 14 361 | 14 361 | 14 361 | 14 361 | 14 361 | | | | | | (157 973) | - | · - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 56 162 | 56 162 | 56 162 | 56 162 | 56 162 | 56 162 | . – – . | | | 56 162 | | | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 681 |
| Total Capital Funding | 56 162 | 56 162 | 56 162 | 56 162 | 56 162 | 56 162 | 56 162 | 56 162 | 56 162 | 56 162 | 56 162 | 53 876 | 671 663 | 711 963 | 754 681 |

Table 35 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA3 | 0 Consol | lidated bu | udgeted | monthly | cash flow | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------|------------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | | | | | | Budget Yea | r 2014/15 | | | | | | Medium Tern | n Revenue and | d Expenditure |
| R thousand | July | August | Sept. | October | November | l December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | Budget Year +2 2016/17 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | i | ĺ | | | | | | 1 | | ĺ |
| Service charges - water revenue | 47 642 | 47 642 | 47 642 | 47 642 | 47 642 | 47 642 | 47 642 | 47 642 | 47 642 | 47 642 | 47 642 | 47 642 | 571 705 | 606 007 | 642 367 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | _ |
| Interest earned - external investments | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 1 502 | 18 019 | 19 100 | 19 100 |
| Transfer receipts - operational | 49 130 | 49 130 | 49 130 | 49 130 | 49 130 | 49 130 | 49 130 | 49 130 | 49 130 | 49 130 | 49 130 | 49 130 | 589 563 | 624 937 | 662 433 |
| Other revenue | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 482 | 509 | 520 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 98 314 | 98 314 | 98 314 | 98 314 | 98 314 | 98 314 | 98 314 | 98 314 | 98 314 | 98 314 | 98 314 | 98 314 | 1 179 769 | 1 250 553 | 1 324 421 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | 1 | | | ! ! | I | ! ! | | | | | ı | | | |
| Transfer receipts - capital | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 4 5 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 45 622 | 547 469 | 580 317 | 615 137 |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 143 937 | 1 727 238 | 1 830 870 | 1 939 557 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | ı— — i | | | | ı | | | | | | | | | i |
| Employee related costs | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 19 208 | 230 502 | 252 772 | 253 887 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 705 | 705 | 705 | 705 | 705 | 705 | 705 | 705 | 705 | 705 | 705 | 705 | 8 459 | 9 129 | 7 980 |
| Finance charges | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 6 | j 7 |
| Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | l 897 | 897 | 897 | 897 | 10 762 | 11 865 | I 11 865 |
| Other materials | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | l – | - | l – | - | _ | - | - | - | l – |
| Contracted services | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 1 531 | 18 375 | 20 147 | 20 259 |
| Transfers and grants - other municipalities | _ | - | - | - | - | - | l _ | _ | l _ | - | - | _ | - | _ | l _ |
| Transfers and grants - other | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 13 224 | 158 693 | 174 959 | 174 946 |
| Other ex penditure | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 39 485 | 473 824 | 542 581 | 544 956 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 75 052 | 75 052 | 75 052 | 75 052 | 75 052 | 75 052 | 75 052 | 75 052 | 75 052 | 75 052 | 75 052 | 75 052 | 900 621 | 1 011 460 | 1 013 899 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | l I | | | } | l | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | I 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 51 321 | 615 849 | 672 977 | 678 974 |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 126 372 | 126 372 | 126 372 | 126 372 | 126 372 | 126 372 | 126 372 | 126 372 | 126 372 | 126 372 | 126 372 | 126 372 | 1 516 470 | 1 684 437 | 1 692 873 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 17 564 | 17 564 | 17 564 | 17 564 | 17 564 | 17 564 | 17 564 | 17 564 | 17 564 | 17 564 | 17 564 | 17 564 | 210 768 | 146 433 | 246 684 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/y ear begin: | | 17 564 | 35 128 | 52 692 | 70 256 | 87 820 | 105 384 | 122 948 | 140 512 | 158 076 | 175 640 | 193 204 | | 210 768 | 357 202 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 17 564 | 35 128 | 52 692 | 70 256 | 87 820 | 105 384 | 122 948 | 140 512 | 158 076 | 175 640 | 193 204 | 210 768 | 210 768 | 357 202 | 603 886 |

1.12 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the Chris Hani District's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 36 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA | 34a C | onsolidated | capital expe | enditure on n | ew assets by | y asset class | |
|--|---------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| Description | Ref | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | 2014/15 M | ledium Term R | evenue & |
| R thousand | 1 | Audited | Audited | Audited | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R tilousaliu | | Outcome | Outcome | l Outcome | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset (| Class/Si | ub-class | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | | 122 327 | 256 073 | <u> </u> | 403 398 | 427 601 | 453 257 |
| Infrastructure - Road transport | ! | 1 026 | _ | _ | - | - | ļ - |
| Roads, Pavements & Bridges | | 1 026 | | | |) | I |
| Infrastructure - Water | 1 : | 84 895 | 233 948 | _ | 270 847 | 287 098 | 304 324 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | l i | 69 881 | 9 251 | | | | l |
| Water purification | 1 | 15 014 | 224 698 | l | 3 000 | 3 180 | 3 371 |
| Reticulation | | | 1 | 1 | 267 847 | 283 918 | 300 953 |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 1 | 36 406 | 22 125 | I _ | 132 551 | 140 504 | 148 934 |
| Reticulation | 1 | | l | I | 112 538 | 119 290 | 126 447 |
| Sewerage purification | | 36 406 | 22 125 | | 20 013 | 21 214 | 22 486 |
| Other assets | | 1 602 | 5 151 | _ | _ | - | l - |
| General vehicles | | | 3 062 | | | | i |
| Specialised vehicles | 10 | - | _ | _ | - | - | l _ |
| Plant & equipment | | 231 | 87 | | | | l |
| Computers - hardware/equipment | 1 i | 536 | 1 407 | | | | l |
| Furniture and other office equipment | | 836 | 596 | ı | | | l |
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | $\frac{1}{1}$ | 123 929 | 261 225 | _ | 403 398 | 427 601 | 1 - 453 257 |

Table 37 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Cu | rrent Year 2013 | 3/14 | 2014/15 N | ledium Term R | Revenue & |
|---|----------------|--------------|---------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| D. the consent | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Full Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| R thousand | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | Forecast | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets | s by Asset Cla | ss/Sub-class | | | | | | l | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Infrastructure</u> | 382 887 | 360 497 | 21 990 | - | _ | _ | 234 478 | 248 547 | 263 460 |
| Infrastructure - Water | 344 960 | 322 570 | 21 990 | - | - | _ | 110 023 | 116 624 | 123 621 |
| Dams & Reservoirs | | | | | l | | 37 753 | 40 018 | l 42 419 |
| Water purification | | | | | l | l | 72 270 | 76 606 | l 81 203 |
| Reticulation | 344 960 | 322 570 | 21 990 | | | | - | | |
| Infrastructure - Sanitation | 37 928 | 37 928 | - | - | - | - | 124 456 | 131 923 | 139 838 |
| Reticulation | 37 928 I | 37 928 | | | l I | | - | l I | l I |
| Sewerage purification | | | | | ' L | | 124 456 | 131 923 | 139 838 |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing | 382 887 | 360 497 | 21 990 | | | - | 234 478 | 248 547 | 263 460 |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | 75.5% | 58.0% | 100.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 36.8% | 36.8% | 36.8% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | 429.9% | 406.0% | 23.9% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 245.8% | 245.8% | 245.8% |

Table 38 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | 2014/15 M | ledium Term F | levenue & | | Fore | casts | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|
| R thousand | | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year | Forecast | Forecast | Forecast | Present |
| it thousand | | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 | 2017/18 | 2018/19 | 2019/20 | value |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Council | | 1 590 | 1 670 | l 1 753 | | | | |
| Vote 2 - Municipal Manager | | 604 | 634 | 666 | | | | |
| Vote 3 - Budget & Treasury | | 1 157 | 1 215 | 1 275 | |] | | |
| Vote 4 - Community Services | | 1 728 | 1 814 | 1 905 | |] | | |
| Vote 5 - Corporate Services | | 3 975 | 4 174 | 4 382 | | | | |
| Vote 6 - Planning & Development | | 265 | 278 | 292 | | | | |
| Vote 7 - Technical Services | | 599 849 | 635 836 | 673 982 | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 609 167 | 645 620 | 684 256 | |] | | |
| Net Financial Implications | | 609 167 | 645 620 | 684 256 | | | - | |

| able 39 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote | |
|--|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| DC13 Chris Ha | ni - Supporting Table SA36 Con | solidate | d detail | led capital budge | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------|---------------|-------------------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital Ref project | Program/Project description | Project number | | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Expe | ledium Term R nditure Frame | work | Project info | rmation |
| R thousand 4 | | | I 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | Budget Year 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | • | Ward location | New or renewal |
| Parent municipa | , | | | | | | | | | | |
| List all capital p | rojects grouped by Municipal Vote | ļ | | | | | | l | | | |
| | | | 1 | | | | | ' | | | |
| | Mackay's Nek sanitation - 2B | \ | 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 985 | - I | - | | |
| , | Cluster 1 Waterbacklog (Wards 7,8,10, | | ! | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation, Reserviors | 3 560 | 15 000 | 4 000 | | |
| | Cluster 2 Water Backlog (Wards 1,2,4& | :6) | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water purification, Reseviors, Reticulation | 6 600 | 15 500 | 1 756 | | |
| j | Region 3 Sanitation Backlog | \ | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | - | - | 8 000 | | |
| <u> </u> | Cluster 4 sanitation (Wards 2,3,4,5,15,1 | | | | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 1 000 | 6 500 | | | |
| <u> </u> | Cluster 3 Sanitation(Wards 7,8,9,10,11 | ,12,13& 14 | 1) | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 1 000 | 6 000 | - | | |
| <u> </u> | Dodrecht Bucket Eradication |) | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | - | - | 42 000 | | |
| Į. | Upgrading of Wastewater Treatment Wo | orks - Phas | se 2A | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 12 640 | 10 235 | =- | | |
| l | Upgrading of Molteno Oxidation Ponds | : Rehabilita | ation of E | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 1 000 | 1 000 | 3 000 | | |
| l | Cofimv aba Sew er (Bulk line and treatm | ıw orks) | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 7 100 | l – | 2 000 | | |
| l | Cofimv aba Ward 15 - Water Reticulation | n Phase 2 | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water purification, Reseviors, Reticulation | 1 000 | l – | - | | |
| l | Tsomo RDP 2 Water supply |) | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 200 | l _ | | | |
| l | Tsomo RDP 3 | } | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 500 | l _ | _ | | |
| l | Luthuli water supply |) | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 200 | l _ | - | | |
| | Ward 8 Sanitation | 1 | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | - | 2 000 | 5 000 | | |
| | Ward 3 Sanitation | | 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | - | 3 500 | 7 000 | | |
| | Sanitation Phase 3 (Ward 1,2,7) | l | 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | - | 7 500 | 14 000 | | |
| | | | 1 | | | Sewerage purification, Reseviors, Reticulation and VIP | | | | | |
| | Qamata water Project(877) | (| 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Water and Sanitation | Toilets | 20 000 | 10 500 | - | | |
| | Intsika Yethu Ward (6,9,12,21 old phase | e 2) Water | Supply | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | - | 1 000 | 1 590 | | |
| | Intsika Yethu Sanitation - Amanzabantu | (| ı | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 200 | 4 000 | 2 000 | | |
| i | Cofimv aba water reticulation | ſ | 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 9 500 | 2 000 | - | | |
| | Cluster 2 Water backlog(Ward1,4,5,6,7) |) | 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 4 300 | 5 000 | 3 000 | | |
| | Cluster 6 Sanitation (Wards 1,2,3,4,6,7, | 7 | 23) | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 2 000 | | 12 000 | | |
| | Cluster 7 Sanitation (Wards 10,11,12,14 | | 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 3 000 | 8 000 | 12 000 | | |
| | Cluster 8 Sanitation (Wards 15,16,17,18 | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 3 000 | 7 000 | 12 000 | | |
| | Upgrading of Tsojana Treatment Works | | line | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water purification | - | 3 000 | _ | | |
| | Upgrading of Tsomo Water Treatment V | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water purification | _ | | _ | | |
| | Tsomo Bulk Services (New Housing D | | nt In Tso | | Infrastructure - Water and Sanitation | Sewerage purification, Reseviors, Reticulation | 500 | | _ | | |
| | Cluster 4 Ncora Zone A villages |) | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 2 000 | | _ | | |
| | Cluster 4 reticulation 5 villages |) | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 500 | l | _ | | |

Table 40 MBRR 36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| DC13 Chris Ha | ni - Supporting Table SA36 Con | solidated | detail | ed capital budge | t | | | | | | |
|--|---|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| Municipal I Vote/Capital IRe project I | f Program/Project description | Project | | Individually Approved (Yes/No) | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | | Medium Term R enditure Frame | | Project info | ormation |
| R thousand 4 | | number | code 2 | 6 | 3 | 3 | - | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | Cluster 9 phase 1c, 1d | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 1 000 | _ | _ | | |
| I | Rosmead Rural Water Supply - Midros | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 1 200 | 500 | l - | | I |
| | Rosmead Rural Water Supply - Rosme | ad | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 1 200 | 500 | - | | l |
| | Cradock Bulk Services (Water and Sani | tation) | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 300 | 3 763 | 3 107 | | Ì |
| | IRA 60 Hew u Bulk Water Supply (phase | 5 & 6) | l l | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 1 500 | 10 000 | 5 786 | | i |
| | Rathwick Water and Sanitation (Phase | 1,2,3) | l l | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 6 700 | 5 000 | 6 000 | | ı |
| | llinge Bulk Services | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water and Sanitation | Sewerage purification, Reseviors, Reticulation | 1 000 | 2 000 | 4 500 | | |
| | Cluster 1 Water backlog (ward 27) | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | - | 1 500 | 4 500 | | |
| | Cluster 1 Water supply backlog - lesse | y ton | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 2 000 | j - | - - | | |
| | Cluster 1 Water supply backlog - Zingq | uthu | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 1 977 | - | - | | l |
| | Cluster 1 Water supply backlog phase 2 | 2 | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 1 000 | 1 500 | j - | | |
| I | Cluster 3 water backlog (Ward 1) | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 1 000 | 500 | j - | | |
| l | Cluster 1 Sanitation (Wards 5,11,12,13, | 14,18,27) | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 1 000 | I 4 120 | I 5 000 | | I I |
| l | Cluster 2 Sanitation (Wards 1,2,3,4,6,2 | 3,19,20,23 | ,24,25,2 | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 1 000 | l 4 773 | 5 000 | | |
| İ | Bojane Skobeni Water Supply | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | - | I 5 000 | l _ | | |
| l | Engcobo treatment works | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 8 000 | 2 000 | 4 000 | | |
| | Extension 11 Bulk Services | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water and Sanitation | Reseviors, Reticulation | 2 000 | 8 500 | _ | | l |
| | Cluster 5 Water Backlog | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 3 000 | 4 051 | 3 500 | | l |
| | Cluster 6 Water Backlog(Ward 9,13,15, | 16) | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | - | 4 500 | 2 000 | | |
| | Manzimdaka Villages internal water su | ply | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 300 | - | _ | | İ |
| | IManzimdaka Villages bulk water supply | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 300 | - | - I | | l |
| | Dulati Villages Water Supply | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 1 000 | 3 500 | 2 000 | | I |
| | Lokshini Villages Water Supply | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 1 000 | 3 000 | 2 400 | | I |

Table 40 MBRR SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| DC13 Chris Han | i - Supporting Table SA36 Cons | solidated | d detai | led capital budget | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|---------------|----------------|
| Municipal Vote/Capital IRef | Program/Project description | Project number | | (Vac/Na) | Asset Class I | Asset Sub-Class | | ledium Term R enditure Frame | | Project info | rmation |
| R thousand 4 | | liullibei | 2 | 6 | 3 1 | 3 | Budget Year 2014/15 | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | - | Ward location | New or renewal |
| | Ntsinga Villages Water Supply | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 1 000 | 3 500 | 2 959 | | |
| | Cluster 7 Water Backlog(Ward 7,8,9,10, | 11,15) | ı | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 11 875 | 14 500 | 22 100 | | l |
| | Cluster 8 Water backlog(Ward 16,17,18) | | 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reseviors, Reticulation | 3 029 | 10 700 | 10 000 | | l |
| | Cluster 9 Sanitation (Wards 1,2,3,4 & 6) | | ı | I Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 5 000 | 8 000 | 11 000 | | l |
| | Cluster 10 Sanitation (Wards 7,8,,10,11 | &12) | 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 2 500 | 7 000 | 11 000 | | l |
| | Cluster 11 Sanitation (Wards 13,15 & 1 | 6) | l | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 2 500 | 4 000 | 11 000 | | l |
| | Elliot Waste Water Treatment Works | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 12 013 | 1 137 | 2 000 | | l |
| | Cluster 5 Sanitation (Wards 2,3,4,7 and | Taleni) | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 1 000 | 5 000 | 6 930 | | l |
| | Cluster 4 waterbacklog(Wards 6,7,& 4) | | 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water purification, Reseviors, Reticulation | 5 000 | 10 000 | 3 139 | | l |
| ı | Cala Bulk Water and Sanitation Services | 6 | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water and Sanitation | Sewerage purification, Reseviors, Reticulation | - | 5 000 | 10 000 | | |
| ı | Upgrading of Cala Wastewater Treatmen | nt Works | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 1 000 | - | - | | |
| ı | Cluster 1 Sanitation (Ward 2 & 3) | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 1 200 | 2 500 | 2 500 | | |
| | Tarkastad Bucket Eradication | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 100 | - | - | | |
| ı | Rehabilitation of Sewer Ponds-Hofmeye | r | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 200 | 2 323 | 3 000 | | |
| | Tarkastad Bulk Services | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 200 | l 1 000 | 3 000 | | 1 |
| | Hofmeyer Pump station | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 200 | 3 301 | 1 056 | | |
| 1 | Inkwanca Bulk Services - Water | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water reticulation, Reservoirs | 10 000 | _ | _ | | l |
| | Inkwanca Bulk Services Sanitation | | ĺ | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification, Reticulation | 10 000 | _ | _ | | l |
| | Water Conservation | | ĺ | Yes | | | 2 000 | _ | _ | | |
| | Water Services Development Plan | | | Yes | | | 1 500 | - | - | | |
| | Blue and Green Drop Improvement | | ı | Yes | | | 2 000 | _ | _ | | l |
| , , | Water Resource Master Planning | | ı | Yes | | | 2 000 | _ | _ | | l |
| | By Law Review and Compliance | | ı | Yes | | | 800 | - | _ | | I |
| | Water Services Viability | | | Yes | | | 1 200 | _ | - | | l |
| | Emergency Interventions | | | Yes | | | 2 500 | - | - | | l |
| | Dubeni Bridge (retentions) | | 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 800 | - | - | | |
| | Yard Connections | | 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 15 000 | | - | | 1 |
| Ī | Tarkastad Ponds | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 4 000 | | - | | |
| | Integrated Transport Plan | | | Yes | | 5 , | 1 000 | | _ | | |
| ı | Cofimy aba Roads | | ! | Yes | Infrastructure - Road transport | Roads, Pavements & Bridges | 1 700 | | _ | | |
| | Office space - Water Services | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Buildings | 10 000 | | _ | | |
| | Professional Registration | | | Yes | | | 1 500 | | _ | | |
| | Cluster 9 Water backlog (Ward 13) | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water purification, Reseviors, Reticulation | 65 600 | | 90 000 | | l I |

Table 40 MBRR SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continued)

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA36 Cons | solidated | d detaile | d capital budget | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------|------------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Municipal | | I IDP I | Individually | I | | 2014/15 N | ledium Term R | evenue & | | |
| ote/Capital Ref | | T T | Approved | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | | enditure Frame | Project information | | |
| project Program/Project description | number | code l | (Yes/No) | ļ | | - - | | = = = = | | |
| R thousand 4 | | 2 1 | 6 | 3 | 3 | | Budget Year +1 2015/16 | | Ward location | New or renewal |
| Cluster 4 Water Backlog | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water purification, Reseviors, Reticulation | 54 300 | 50 000 | 58 000 | | |
| Augment Queenstown water supply (Xo | nx a) | ĺ | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water purification, Reseviors, Reticulation | 58 672 | 95 235 | - | | |
| Cluster 6 Water Backlog(Ward 9,13,15,1 | 16) | i i | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water purification, Reseviors, Reticulation | 35 000 | 10 268 | 53 000 | I | |
| Hofmey er Water Supply | | 1 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water purification, Reseviors, Reticulation | 4 666 | _ | - | | |
| Refurbishment of Cradock Water Treatm | nent Works | i i | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water purification | 4 000 | 1 000 | 2 000 | Ī | |
| Refurbishment of Cala WTW | | 1 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water purification | 1 500 | - | - | I | |
| Refurbishment of WTW in Elliot | | 1 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water purification | 2 500 | 1 000 | 2 000 | | |
| Refurbish Sada waste Water Treatment | Works | 1 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 4 000 | 3 000 | 1 000 | | |
| Cluster 2 (Jiputa/Makhikhi; Noluthando/ | Emagefane | eni; Lukt | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water purification, Reseviors, Reticulation | 10 000 | 20 000 | 1 000 | I | |
| Cluster 4 (Lower Langanci; Upper Indw | ana; Uppe | r Mnx e) | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Water purification, Reseviors, Reticulation | 7 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | | |
| Elliot: Polar Park Water Services | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 5 500 | 15 000 | 15 000 | | |
| Cluster 4 (Gesini Kwamzola; Melika Ma | tany ile A& | BNgqara | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 4 000 | 15 000 | 12 000 | | |
| Tsomo RDP3 (East Bank; Daza; Ntenza | ;Vrystad;Z | 'olo | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 4 528 | I 20 000 | 10 000 | | |
| Cluster 7 (Eluhweni-Vetyu; Nkwenkwa | na A; Mala | ınganzaı | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 5 500 | l _ | 5 000 | | |
| Cluster 8 (Nquthura; Chaba E,D;Nxama | agele A,B; | Emqonc | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 4 500 | l _ | 5 000 | | |
| Cluster 6 (Mnyolo; Zabura; Ndlunkulu B; | Sandile A; | Kusand | Yes | Infrastructure - Water | Reticulation | 7 500 | l _ | 7 273 | | |
| Road Asset Management | | l i | Yes | 1 | | 2 980 | 3 060 | _ | | |
| Bulk Water and Sanitation Supply | |) | Yes | Infrastructure - Water and Sanitation | Sewerage purification, Reseviors, Reticulation | 5 624 | - | - | | |
| Internship programme | | 1 | Yes | | | 3 500 | _ | - | | |
| Upgrading of Sterkstroom Waste Water | Treatment | 1 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 1 400 | _ | - | | |
| Water Conservation and Demand Mana | gement | 1 1 | Yes | | | 2 000 | _ | - | I | |
| Refurbishment of Molteno Sewer Pump | Station | 1 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 1 000 | _ | - | I | |
| Upgrading of Engcobo WWTW | | 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | Sewerage purification | 1 000 | - | - | | |
| Engcobo :Rural Household | | 1 | Yes | Infrastructure - Sanitation | VIP Toilets | 4 000 | 4 000 | - | | |
| Tsomo Ext 2 (263) | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water and Sanitation | Sewerage purification, Reticulation | 52 801 | - | - | | |
| Cala Ext 13, 14, 15 and 420 Houses | | | Yes | Infrastructure - Water and Sanitation | Sewerage purification, Reticulation | 29 775 | - | - | | |
| Engcobo Ext 11 (1854) | |] | Yes | Infrastructure - Water and Sanitation | Sewerage purification, Reticulation | 21 952 | ı – | | | |
| Parent Capita 1 | | | | | | 634 876 | 604 864 | 553 095 | | |

1.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved. The report is accompanied by an executive summary.

2. Internship programme

The Chris Hani District is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and also the EPWP grant. The purpose is to provide experiential training to various graduates and also to create prospective employment opportunities within the district.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA however the municipality is currently in the process of filling in vacant positions and the implementation of the new Budget and Treasury Office Organogram.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document was aligned to the IDP for the MTREF period and a performance management system has been put in place to monitor progress.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. Policies

The Chris Hani District municipality has budgeted policies for the 2014/15 financial year which are aligned to the GRAP Standards relevant for the policy. The policies were also aligned to the requirements of National Treasury and will be continuously assessed for their relevance as legislation is updated.

1.14 Other supporting documents

Table 41 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA1 | Sup | portinging | detail to 'Buo | geted Finan | cial Performa | ance' | | | |
|---|------------|------------|----------------|-------------|--------------------|----------|-------------|--|--|
| | \prod | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Ye | | 2014/15 N | ledium Term R | levenue & |
| Description | Ref | Audited | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | Budget Year | Budget Year | Budget Year |
| |) , | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand |) i | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - water revenue | 6 | | | | | | | 1 | |
| Total Service charges - water revenue |]] | 58 204 | | | 322 000 | 322 000 | 398 644 | 422 563 | 447 917 |
| less Revenue Foregone | | | | | ı | | | l | |
| Net Service charges - water revenue | | 58 204 | - | | 322 000 | 322 000 | 398 644 | 422 563 | 447 917 |
| | | | | | l | | | l | İ |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | . . | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - sanitation revenue | . | 41 913 | | | | | 173 060 | 183 444 | 194 450 |
| less Revenue Foregone |) <u> </u> | | | | | | | | |
| Net Service charges - sanitation revenue | | 41 913 | - | - | - ! | - | 173 060 | 183 444 | 194 450 |
| Other Revenue by source | | | | | | | | ! ! | |
| Commission on collection | <u> </u> | | 55 551 | | 55 | 55 | 58 | 62 | 66 |
| Tender documents | | 596 | | | 200 | 200 | 212 | 225 | 238 |
| Other income | | 29 450 | | 12 210 | | - | 212 | 225 | 238 |
| | | | | | 200 | 200 | | ' - | <u> </u> - |
| Total 'Other' Revenue | 1 I | 30 045 | 55 551 | 12 210 | 455 | 455 | 482 | 511 | 542 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | _ | | | | | | | <u> </u> | <u> </u> |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 10/ 4// | (0.110 | 70.010 | 157,000 | 11/ 005 | 140.055 | 140 777 | 157.700 |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | | 68 112 | 78 918 | 157 089 | | 140 355 | 148 777 | 157 703 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | — | 17 100 | 11 413 | 13 965 | 19 889 | | 26 120 | | |
| Medical Aid Contributions |) <u> </u> | 0.000 | 3 486 | 4 254 | 9 024 | 7 105 | 10 846 | 11 496 | 12 186 |
| Overtime |) 1 | 2 898 | 998 | 1 040 | 0.045 | - | 44.004 | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | 41 | 4 675 | 5 129 | 8 815 | | 11 001 | 11 661 | |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 10 766 | 9 788 | 9 969 | 15 829 | 13 895 | 24 341 | 25 802 | |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 4 000 | 1 033 | 1 058 | 1 655 | 1 454 | 2 334 | 2 474 | |
| Housing Allowances | | 1 029 | 993 | 889 | 2 417 | 1 765 | 3 083 | 3 269 | 3 465 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | | 889 | 4 677 | 2 219 | 2 183 | 3 726 | 3 950 | 4 187 |
| Pay ments in lieu of leav e | | | 2 550 | 1 996 | | - | | - | - |
| Long service awards | | 4.45 | 71 | 726 | 517 | 499 | 2 042 | 2 165 | 2 295 |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | | | | <u>-</u> - I | | | - | - |
| sub-total | 5 | 139 456 | 110 319 | 122 621 | 217 454 | 172 246 | 223 850 | 237 281 | 251 518 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | 1 | 120.45/ | 110 210 | 122 /21 | | 170 04/ | 222.050 | 227 201 | 251 510 |
| Total Employee related costs Depreciation & asset impairment | 1 | 139 456 | 110 319 | 122 621 | 217 454 | 172 246 | 223 850 | 237 281 | 251 518 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment Depreciation of Property , Plant & Equipment | | 89 066 | 88 524 | 91 882 | 90 000 | 90 000 | 95 400 | 1 101 124 | 107 191 |
| Lease amortisation |) | 09 000 | 264 | 71 002 | 90 000 | 90 000 | 90 400 | 101 124 | 107 191 |
| Capital asset impairment |) | | 204 | | | | | | |
| Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE | 10 | - | - | | | | | l I | |
| Total Depreciation & asset impairment | 10 | 89 066 | 88 788 | 91 882 | 90 000 | 90 000 | 95 400 | 101 124 | 107 191 |
| ioiai depreciation a asset illipairillent | للنا | 09 000 | 00 / 00 | 71 002 | 7 0 000 | 90 000 | 90 400 | 101 124 | 10/ 191 |

Table 42 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance (Continued)

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA1 | | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Ye | | 2014/15 M | ledium Term F | Pevenue & |
|--|----------|---------|-----------|---------|------------|----------|-----------|---------------|-----------------|
| Description | Ref | | Audited | Audited | Original | Adjusted | | Budget Year | |
| Description | IXCI | Outcome | I Outcome | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | +2 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Duaget | Duuget | 2014/13 | 11 2013/10 | 12 2010/17 |
| Bulk purchases | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | 14 228 | 6 679 | 13 175 | 10 153 | 10 153 | 10 762 | 11 408 | 12 092 |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 14 228 | 6 679 | 13 175 | 10 153 | 10 153 | 10 762 | | |
| Transfers and grants | | 220 | 00// | 10 1.70 | 10 100 | 10 100 | | I | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | 149 110 | 391 740 | 529 112 | 149 710 | 149 710 | 171 172 | | 338 040 |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | | • |
| Total transfers and grants | 1 | 149 110 | 391 740 | 529 112 | 149 710 | 149 710 | 171 172 | | |
| Contracted services | | | | | l | | | I | I |
| Cash in Transit | | _ | | | 40 | 40 | 42 | I 44 | I 47 |
| Consultant Fees | | 591 | | 1 028 | 2 030 | 2 030 | 17 061 | 18 085 | I 19 170 |
| Professional Fees | | 1 590 | | | | _ | | l _ | _ |
| Security Services | [] | 653 | 529 | | 1 200 | 1 200 | 1 272 | 1 348 | 1 429 |
| Other Contracted Services | } | 38 632 | | | | - | | 1 | 1 |
| Time Value for Money |)) | (971) | | | | - | | 1 | 1 |
| CFO Support Project - AFS, Assets, VAT Revie | N | | | | 12 066 | 9 066 | |] | 1 |
| Internal Audit Shared Services | | | | | 2 000 | 2 000 | L | L | L |
| sub-total | 1 | 40 495 | 529 | 1 028 | 17 335 | 14 335 | 18 375 | 19 478 | 20 646 |
| Total contracted services | | 40 495 | 529 | 1 028 | 17 335 | 14 335 | 18 375 | 19 478 | 20 646 |
| Other Expenditure By Type | | | | | | | | l | l |
| Collection costs | | 5 | - | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 1 7 |
| Audit fees | | 6 731 | 5 452 | | 8 122 | 8 122 | 6 500 | 6 890 | 7 303 |
| General expenses | 3 | 64 352 | 22 879 | 45 945 | 276 343 | 346 932 | 73 104 | 77 490 | 82 139 |
| Bank Costs | | | | | | | | l - | l - |
| Programmes - DEDEA | | | | | | | 7 950 | | l 8 933 |
| Programmes - Dept of Agric | | | | | | | 14 076 | | |
| Programmes - DHLG & TA | <u> </u> | | | | | | 6 131 | | |
| Programmes - DWAF | | | | | | | 2 572 | _ | |
| Programmes - EQUITABLE SHARE | | | | | | | 243 270 | | 273 338 |
| Programmes - FMG | | | | | | | 1 500 | | 1 685 |
| Programmes - MSIG | | | | | | | 934 | 990 | 1 049 |
| Programmes - ROADS AND PUBLIC WORKS | | | | | | | 25 440 | 26 966 | 28 584 |
| Programmes - DSRAC | | | | | | | 459 | 486 | 516 |
| Programmes - DWA | | | | | | | 6 890 | 7 303 | 7 742 |
| Programmes - epwp | | | | | | | 9 124 | 9 671 | 10 252 |
| Programmes - RURAL TRANSPORT | | | | | | | 2 744 | 2 909 | 3 084 |
| | | 12 841 | 1 540 | | | | | <u> </u> | • |
| Repairs & Maintenance | | | | | 10 899 | 10 899 | 30 338 | 32 159 | 34 088 |
| Total 'Other' Expenditure | 1 | 83 929 | 29 871 | 45 945 | 295 370 | 365 959 | 431 038 | 456 900 | 484 314 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item | 8 | | | | | | l | l | l |
| Employ ee related costs | | | | | | | • | I | I |
| Other Expenditure | | 12 841 | 1 540 | | 10 899 | 10 899 | | | |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | 12 841 | 1 540 | | 10 899 | 10 899 | 30 338 | 32 159 | 34 088 |

Table 43 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA2 | Consolidate | ed Matrix Fin | ancial Perfor | mance Budg | et (revenue : | source/exper | nditure type | & dept.) | |
|---|-------------|---------------|---------------|------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|
| Description | Vote 1 - | Vote 2 - | Vote 3 - | Vote 4 - | Vote 5 - | Vote 6 - | Vote 7 - | Vote 8 - | Total |
| R thousand | Council | Municipal | Budget & | Community | Corporate | Planning & | Technical | Roadworks | |
| Revenue By Source | | l | | l l | | l | | I | |
| Service charges - water revenue | | l I | | l I | | l | 398 644 | I | 398 644 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | | l l | | l | 173 060 | l | 173 060 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | | | | | 212 | l | | l | 212 |
| Interest earned - external investments | | | 18 019 | | | | | | 18 019 |
| Other revenue | | | 270 | | | | _ | | 270 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | | | 416 178 | 13 333 | | 2 560 | 33 848 | 18 500 | 484 419 |
| Gains on disposal of PPE | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and | | | 434 467 | 13 333 | 212 | 2 560 | 605 553 | 18 500 | 1 074 624 |
| Expenditure By Type | | | | | | ı | | l I | |
| Employ ee related costs | _ | 25 386 | 32 837 | 42 038 | 40 520 | 14 991 | 54 892 | 14 520 | 225 184 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 9 633 | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | 9 633 |
| Debt impairment | - | - | 228 682 | - | - | - | - | - | 228 682 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | - | - | - | - | - | - | 95 400 | - | 95 400 |
| Finance charges | - | - | 631 | - | - | - | - | <u> </u> | 631 |
| Bulk purchases | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 762 | l - | 10 762 |
| Other materials | _ | l - I | _ | l - I | - | l - | _ | l - | - |
| Contracted services | - | 2 120 | 14 941 | l - I | - | l - | _ | l - | 17 061 |
| Transfers and grants | 82 | _ | _ | l _ l | - | l _ | 158 442 | l _ | 158 524 |
| Other expenditure | 9 693 | 16 531 | 11 775 | 54 114 | 117 981 | 104 290 | 103 841 | 25 440 | 443 665 |
| Loss on disposal of PPE | - | _ | - | | - | _ | | _ | - |
| Total Expenditure | 19 408 | 44 036 | 288 866 | 96 152 | 158 502 | 119 281 | 423 337 | 39 960 | 1 189 542 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (19 408) | (44 036) | 145 601 | (82 819) | (158 290) | (116 721) | 182 215 | (21 460) | (114 918) |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | | | | | l | 671 663 | l I | 671 663 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | (19 408) | (44 036) | 145 601 | (82 819) | (158 290) | (116 721) | 853 878 | (21 460) | 556 745 |

Table 44 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA | 3 Supportingi | ng detail to | Budgeted F | inancial Positio | on' | | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|----------------|--|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------------|
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | | 2011/12 | | Current Yea | | 2014/15 | Medium Term | Revenue & |
| Description | Audited | | | Original | Adjusted | | | Budget Year +2 |
| · | Outcome | Outcome I | Outcome | Budget | Budget | 2014/15 | +1 2015/16 | 2016/17 |
| R thousand | | | | , and the second | | | | ı |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | |
| Call investment deposits | | | | | | | | |
| Call deposits < 90 days | | l | 116 733 | 258 909 | 258 909 | 274 444 | 290 910 | 305 456 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | | | 100 000 | 100 000 | 106 000 | 112 360 | 117 978 |
| Total Call investment deposits | [] | | 116 733 | 358 909 | 358 909 | 380 444 | 403 270 | 423 434 |
| Consumer debtors | | | | | | | | |
| Consumer debtors | 196 654 | | | 32 200 I | 32 200 | 114 341 | 90 901 | 64 237 |
| Less: Provision for debt impairment | (193 909) | | | I | | (45 736) | (36 360) | (25 695) |
| Total Consumer debtors | 2 745 | | | 32 200 | 32 200 | 68 605 | 54 541 | 38 542 |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/v aluation (excl. finance leases) | 2 753 326 | 3 014 898 | 2 860 007 | 3 590 408 | 3 590 408 | 3 805 832 | 4 034 182 | 4 235 891 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 2 700 020 | 3 317 070 | 2 000 007 | 5 570 400 | 3 3 70 400 | J 003 032 | | - 200 071 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | 178 420 | 265 178 | | 445 178 | 445 178 | 471 889 | | 525 213 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 574 906 | | | 3 145 230 | 3 145 230 | 3 333 943 | | 3 710 679 |
| LIABILITIES | 2 374 700 | 2 747 720 | 2 000 007 | | 3 143 230 | 3 333 743 | 3 333 700 | 3710077 |
| Current liabilities - Borrowing | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | 1 130 | | | | | | |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | 1 075 | | | | | | | |
| Total Current liabilities - Borrowing | 1 075 | 1 130 | - - | | | ₋ | | <u> </u> |
| Trade and other payables | 1 0/0 | 1 100 | | | | | | |
| Trade and other creditors | 115 003 | 99 379 | 198 267 | 218 094 025.60 | 218 094 | 231 180 | 245 050 | 257 303 |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 113 891 | 57 612 | 68 338 | 68 338 | 68 338 | 231 100 | 243 030 | 237 303 |
| VAT | 113 071 | 37 012 | 00 330 | - 00 330 | 00 330 | | | _ |
| Total Trade and other payables | 228 894 | 156 991 | 266 605 | 286 432 | 286 432 | 231 180 | 245 050 | 257 303 |
| Non current liabilities - Borrowing | 1 | 100 771 | 200 000 | 200 102 | 200 102 | 201 100 | 210 000 | 207 000 |
| Borrowing | 5 554 | 4 424 | | | | | | |
| Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing | 5 554 | 4 424 | | | - | | | |
| Provisions - non-current |) | | | | ! | | | |
| Retirement benefits | 21 071 | 25 148 | | 26 000 | 26 000 | 27 560 | 29 214 | 30 674 |
| Other | 2 867 | | | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 710 | | 4 129 |
| Total Provisions - non-current | 23 937 | | | 29 500 | 29 500 | 31 270 | | 34 804 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | <u> </u> | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | | | | | | | | |
| GRAP adjustments | | | | | | | | |
| Restated balance | _ | _ 1 | _ | 767 258 | 767 258 | 813 294 | 862 092 | 905 196 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 196 220 | 249 527 | 198 108 | 534 506 | 535 571 | 556 745 | 459 776 | 478 702 |
| Appropriations to Reserves | 94 677 | 166 579 | | 698 841 | 697 776 | 739 643 | 784 021 | 823 222 |
| Depreciation offsets | | | | 90 000 | 90 000 | 95 400 | 101 124 | 106 180 |
| Other adjustments | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 290 897 | 416 106 | 198 108 | 2 090 605 | 2 090 605 | 2 205 081 | 2 207 013 | 2 313 300 |
| Reserves | | | | | 1 | | | |
| Capital replacement | | | | 62 201 | 62 201 | 65 933 | 69 889 | 73 384 |
| Other reserves | | | | 982 543 | 982 543 | 1 041 496 | | 1 159 185 |
| Revaluation | 1 | | | | | - 1 | | - |
| Total Reserves | | | | 1 044 744 | 1 044 744 | 1 107 429 | | 1 232 568 |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | 290 897 | 416 106 | 198 108 | 3 135 350 | 3 135 350 | 3 312 510 | | 3 545 869 |

Table 45 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| DC13 Chris Hani - Supporting Table SA9 Socia | al, eco | nomic and | demogra | phic st | atisti | cs and as | sumptions | | | | | |
|--|---------|-------------|---------|---------|------------|----------------|-----------|---------|-------------------------|--|-----------|---------|
| | | Basis of | 2001 | 2007 | 2011 | 2010/11 | 2011/12 | 2012/13 | Current Year 2013/14 | 2014/15 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | calculation | Census | Survey | Cen sus | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| <u>Demographics</u> | | | | | | ĺ | | | | | | |
| Population | | | | | | | | | | | I | |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | 132 | 132 | 132 | 132 | 132 | 132 |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | | | | | 134 | 134 | 134 | 134 | 134 | 134 |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 | 131 |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | | | | | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 | 121 |
| Unemployment | | | | | | | 33 723 | 33 723 | 33 723 | 33 723 | 33 723 | 33 723 |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) | 1, 12 | | | | | İ | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| No income | | | | | | | | | | | j | |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | | 1 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 | 34 |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | | l l | 556 | | 556 | 556 | 556 | 556 |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | | | 13 562 | | 13 562 | 13 562 | 13 562 | 13 562 |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | | | | | 19 137 | | 19 137 | 19 137 | 19 137 | 19 137 |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | | | | | 33 397 | | 33 397 | 33 397 | 33 397 | 33 397 |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | | | 35 371 | | 35 371 | 35 371 | 35 371 | 35 371 |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | | | 26 718 | | 26 718 | 26 718 | 26 718 | |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | | | | | 23 651 | | 23 651 | 23 651 | 23 651 | |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | | | 17 651 | | 17 651 | 17 651 | 17 651 | |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | | 14 139 | 14 139 | 14 139 | 14 139 | 14 139 | |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | 30 006 | 30 006 | 30 006 | 30 006 | 30 006 | 30 006 |
| Household/demographics (000) | = | === | = = = | = = | = | = = = <u> </u> | = = = = i | ==== | ==== | = = = | 1 = = = = | ==== |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | l | 805 | 805 | 805 | 805 | 805 | 805 |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | | | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 | 365 |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | j | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 |
| Housing statistics | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | | | | | ĺ | 80 362 | 80 362 | 80 362 | 80 362 | 80 362 | 80 362 |
| Informal | | | | | | ĺ | 3 646 | | 3 646 | 3 646 | 3 646 | 3 646 |
| Total number of households | | | - | - | - | - | 84 008 | | 84 008 | 84 008 | 84 008 | 84 008 |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | | 214 224 | 214 224 | 214 224 | 214 224 | 214 224 | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | | I | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | | I | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | | | - | | 214 224 | 214 224 | 214 224 | 214 224 | 214 224 | 214 224 |
| Economic | 6 | | : | | | † – – † | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | Ĭ | | | | | | | 46.0% | 53.0% | 6.0% | 5.5% | 5.9% |
| Collection rates | 7 | | | | | | | | | 2.370 | | 2.770 |
| Property tax/service charges | l i | | | | | | | | | | i | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | | 97 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 97 | 97 |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | | 19 601 | 19 601 | 19 601 | 19 601 | 19 601 | 19 601 |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | l l | | | | | | |
| Ter shad som agone, sorvides | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Municipal manager's quality certificate

| I, municipal manager of Chris Hani District Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality. |
|--|
| Print Name |
| Municipal manager of Chris Hani District Municipality (DC13) |
| Signature |
| Date |